

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 2 Copies

S&C Control # ~~1000~~ 0196-CC

1st Bn, 7th Marines

021200 Aug 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

3/GGP/dem

3000

2 Aug 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology, July 1966

Encl: (1) Command Chronology, July 1966

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is hereby submitted.

F. S. Wood
F. S. WOOD

DISTRIBUTION: Special
Regt Orig and (7)
Bn S&C (1)
File (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation. 1st Battalion (Main), 7th Marines
2. Period Covered. 010001H Waru 242400H July 1966
3. Commanding Officers, Executive and Special Staff Officers
 - a. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines LtCol F. S. WOOD
 - b. Executive Officer Maj E. F. FITZGERALD
(1 July to 11 July)
Maj C. A. FOLSOM
(12 July to 31 July)
 - c. H&S Co. Capt C. R. BLEDSOE
 - d. Company A Capt R. G. LEIDICH
 - e. Company B Capt J. W. SCHROEDER
 - f. Company C Capt W. P. ALEKSIC
 - g. Company D 1stLt R. L. GANGLE
 - h. S-1 1stLt K. W. NISSFINDER
 - i. S-2 GySgt J. W. KENNUM
 - j. S-3 Capt R. C. PREMITT
(1 July to 11 July)
Maj E. F. FITZGERALD
(12 July to 31 July)
 - k. S-4 1stLt W. S. MINER
 - l. Communications Officer Capt R. SAVAGE
 - m. Supply Officer 1stLt W. S. MINER
 - n. Motor Transport Officer 1stLt W. S. MINER
 - o. Air Liaison Officer Capt C. R. BLEDSOE
 - p. Battalion Surgeon Lt D. O. RITZENTHALER
 - q. Chaplain Lt V. R. CAPODANNO, USNR
 - r. Civil Affairs Officer Capt R. SAVAGE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~4. Attachments.

a. Det, Btry G, 3rd Bn, 11th Mar

1stLt J. T. DOYLE
(1 July to 16 July)
2ndLt W. D. CLARK
(17 July to 31 July)

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Det, 1st Plt, Company C, 1st Bn, 1st Bn

CPL BATTLE

5. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
28	918	2	49

6. Supporting Documents

a. ✓ Tab. (1) Periodic Personnel Report, 31 July 1966. #13-66

b. ✓ Tab. (2) Weekly Position Overlay, 3 July 1966.

c. ✓ Tab. (3) Weekly Position Overlay, 10 July 1966.

d. ✓ Tab. (4) Weekly Position Overlay, 17 July 1966.

e. ✓ Tab. (5) Weekly Position Overlay, 24 July 1966.

f. Tab (6) Daily Intelligence ISUMS with accompanying Patrol Reports and Patrol Overlays for the month of July 1966. #1-31

g. Tab (7) Daily Situation Reports for the month of July.

h. Tab (8) After Action Report Operation Franklin I. (to be forwarded under separate cover). *Tab (8) NIF*7. Maps Used. Vietnam, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6757 I & IV, and 6757 II & III.*not used
as of 15 Sep 66**Page (3) (4) & (5)
filed w/ TAB (3)*

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II SIGNIFICANT EVENTS DURING THE MONTH OF JULY 66

1. Personnel. During the month of July the Battalion went from a C-3 rating to C-2 with a large input of new Personnel. Presently it appears that the personnel situation of the Battalion will continue to improve. Although personnel losses will be heavy during August and September, advance information indicates that the input of personnel will offset losses. See Tab (1).

2. Administration. The Battalion S-1 conducted a through administrative inspection of each company. All discrepancies have been corrected.

3. Intelligence.

a. Significant intelligence was obtained by the Battalion's patrols. See Tab (7) for the daily intelligence information obtained and processed from the patrols conducted by the Battalion.

b. Weather for the Reporting Period

(1) Maximum Temperature: 105

(2) Minimum Temperature: 70

(3) Mean Temperature: 86

(4) Average Humidity: 82%

(5) Total Rainfall: 1.43

(6) Total Days of Rainfall: 8

c. Terrain

(1) Relief. Relief of the area is predominately characterized by flat/dry crop type of terrain interspersed with numerous brush wood covered knolls. The latter are the primary location for the small, scattered built up areas.

(2) Drainage. Drainage of the SONG TRA BONG River and its tributaries are in a northerly direction.

(3) Vegetation. Vegetation throughout the area is dry crop agriculture, canefields and rice paddies. Brushwood is found on dispersed knolls and hills. Rain forest type vegetation is lacking.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

(4) Surface Material. The area contains three basic types of surface materials. Sand extends along the banks of the SONG TRA BONG River and the beach area running inland from the SOUTH CHINA SEA a distance of two to four miles. Marshy alluvial soil is found on the low ground throughout the area. Loose soil over laterite constitutes the remainder of the surface area.

4. Training.

a. The Battalion did not conduct or publish a formal training schedule. The Company Commanders determine the type of training deemed necessary primarily through combat observations and critiques. The time available for the training was limited by the aggressive patrolling and the operational commitments of the Battalion.

b. The training readiness of the Battalion was raised to a C-2 on 14 July by continuous training and small unit operations. Several company size operations and a Battalion size operation further improved the Battalions readiness which will be at C-1 by 1 August.

c. In addition to the "on the job" training, the companies conducted instruction in the following subjects:

(1) <u>SUBJECTS COVERED</u>	<u>MAN-HOURS</u>
Scouting and Patrolling	480
Field Fortification	12,700
Field Sanitation and Hygiene	310
Buddy Aid/First Aid	520
Leadership	410
Field Protective Mask	90
Organized Athletics	620
Interior Guard	1,250
Prevention of Venereal Disease	150
Voice Radio Procedure	256
Care and Cleaning of Weapons	2,100

Current Events	675
Gun Drill, 81mm Mortar	410
Claymore Mine	140
Map and Compass	710
3.5" Rocket Launcher	212
M-79 Grenade Launcher	248
Marksmanship and Battle Sights	4,400
M-60 Machine Gun	490
Hand and Rifle Grenades	300
M-72 (LMW)	155
M-14 Rifle	260
Convoy Security	720
MCI Group Instruction	220
Fire Discipline	250
Use of SID	60

d. Each company utilized firing ranges within their zones of action. Firing exercises were conducted with M-14, M-60, 3.5" RL, M-79, M-72, and 45 caliber pistol. Emphasis was placed on night firing of the individual weapons and stressed the importance of good marksmanship by the Marine.

e. The 81 Mortar Platoon conducted a total of 770 Man Hours of gun drill, functioning, and fire support procedures. A total of 2283 man hours were utilized for maintenance and practical application in addition the following subjects were covered;

Ammunition	80 Man-Hours
Forward Observer Procedures	100 Man-Hours
Radio Voice Procedure	82 Man-Hours
Plotting Board	62 Man-Hours
Physical Training	238 Man-Hours

f. The 106mm Recoiless Rifle Platoon conducted a total of 632 man hours of gun drill, functioning and fire support procedures. A total of 3,029 man hours were utilized for the maintenance of the 106mm Recoiless Rifle, 40 caliber spotting rifles, and the M-274 (Mechanical Rifle).

5. Special Operations

a. The Battalion conducted 902 patrols varying in size from fire team to company minus, ambush, security, search and destroy and civil action type patrols. The Battalion also maintained 821 listening posts during July. See Tab (6) for patrol routes and reports.

b. Company A effectively utilized two war dog teams within its sector on patrols, night ambushes, and perimeter listening posts. The dogs were successful and resulted in several VC kills.

c. Operations

(1) During the month VC activity again increased within the Battalion TAOR. The Battalion had 153 contacts with the VC, 18 of these being probes of the defensive positions. As a result of these contacts 61 VC were killed, 39 VC were wounded and 66 VC/VCS were captured. The Battalion sustained one KIA and 28 WIA's during this month.

(2) For a chronological listing of the Battalion's contact with VC see Tab (7).

6. Command and Control. Command and control was normal with no significant events occurring during the month.

7. Close Combat. See Tab (7).

8. Fire Support

a. 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines remained in direct support of 7th Marines. 3rd Bn, 11th Marines provided on-call illumination and HE missions in addition to H&I fires within the Battalion's TAOR.

b. The Battalion's defensive concentrations were fired on a weekly basis with the emphasis on the two companies deployed across the Song Tra Bong River.

c. The 81mm mortar platoon has two sections attached to Company C & Company D respectively, one squad attached to Company A and B respectively and one section at the platoon headquarters in the Bn OP which remain in general support. All sections and squads continued providing on-call illumination and HE missions.

9. Logistics

a. During the latter part of the month road construction was begun by engineers from Company D CP (BS 664985) to our new Company B CP (BS 697974). However, the five days of rain during the month indicated that during the rainy season further improvements need to be made. It is doubtful whether trucks could travel this road during the rainy season without some form of surfacing.

b. Construction of the new CP is 90% completed. The major items to be completed are the water point, movement of the mess hall, and construction of ammo bunkers. The move to the new CP is now underway and will be completed by 1 August 66.

c. The general support in the movement of the CP has been adequate. More engineer support will be required as the move nears completion.

d. Company B is now undergoing a movement from their present location (BS 605998) to their new location (BS 699975). No difficulties are anticipated during this move.

e. The logistical support for Operation Franklin I was excellent.

f. Support of routine activities of the rifle companies has remained adequate.

g. If proper action is initiated at higher echelons, Battalion will certainly be able to support the most ambitious plans of Division in the Nam Tam area. If the monsoons descend upon the forward combat bases before an all-weather road is constructed logistical resupply may necessarily have to be accomplished completely by helo.

10. Air Defense

a. The air defense measures within the Battalion are of a passive nature only. The defenses consist of sandbagged fighting holes both on the FEBs and throughout the CP area.

b. The Battalion's air defense plan utilizes an air alert plan and vehicle dispersment plan.

c. The 2d LAAM Battalion provides active air defense for the Battalion TAOR.

11. Combat Air Support

a. The Battalion required 48 helicopter missions during July.

Enclosure (1)

b. Breakdown

(1) Troops and Logistics	5
(2) Airborne Support (OAP)	0
(3) Aerial Reconnaissance and Observation	3
(4) Medical Evacuation	33
(5) Patrol Operations	4
(6) Command and Control	3

12. Civil Affairs/Civil Action

a. The primary effort in civil affairs was on MEDCAPS. The over all treatments were a decrease from last month, however, this was caused primarily from the fact that the Battalion was relieved of all civil affairs activities, except for two villages within our TAOR.

b. The Tan Hy/Son Tra hamlet complex has been an extremely difficult area to pacify. There is virtually no response to MEDCAPS in this area. The Phuoc Hoa hamlet in Binh Thong village has been most responsive to the MEDCAPS and the people are very friendly.

c. The big problem area in civil affairs is getting needed supplies, such as MEDCAP supplies, school kits, sewing kits, carpenter kits, paint and paint brushes from Danang due to transportation limitations. The MEDCAP supplies are in such short supply that the Companies have had to practically stop holding sick calls in the hamlets near them.

d. Several hundred packages of vegetable seeds were received from a civilian group of Elmira, New York. These seeds will be sorted, instructions translated, and distributed to the hamlets throughout the Battalion TAOR.

13. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and Special Warfare

a. The Battalion has not used or encountered any nuclear or biological warfare agents.

b. The Battalion has made extensive use of colored smoke and pyrotechnics. They have been primarily used to mark helicopter landing sites. A secondary use has been to signal units for a particular type of action at the company level.

c. CS grenades were employed against VC during one company size search and destroy mission.

14. Communications

a. An eight pair telephone cable was completed between the new Battalion Command Post and Company D. Four pairs of this cable will continue on to Company B.

b. During this period a MRC-62 radio relay circuit provided telephone communications between the Battalion Command Post and Company D.

c. All of the companies received new radio operators during this period because of the large turnover of personnel.

15. Medical

a. The general health of the Battalion has been excellent during the past month. Environmental conditions continue to present a myriad of skin disorders, our prime medical problem this month.

b. The Battalion has one case of malaria in the past month. Programs to reduce the venereal disease rate, and to insure proper malaria prophylaxis have been reemphasized and stressed.

c. Medical evacuation continues to be excellent.

16. Chaplain

a. Catholic and Protestant services were held in the Battalion CP every Sunday. Divine Services were also held at outlying Line Company posts as frequently as possible.

b. During the month of July there were no Red Cross reports handled by the Chaplain's office.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Copy _____ of _____ copies
 Hq, 1stBn, 7thMar
 1st MarDiv (Rein) FMF
 31Jul 1966

Periodic Personnel Report No. 13-66
 Period Covered: 1Jul66 to 31Jul66
 Time Zone: H

1. Strengths.

See my Personnel Daily Summary of this date.

Losses:

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
Battle:	0	4	0	0
Non-Battle	1	6	0	1
Administrative	0	32	0	3

2. Replacements. 10 USMC Officers, 165 USMC Enlisted.

3. Discipline, Law and Order. 1 Summary Court-Martial and 1 Special Court-Martial held. 3 Violations of Article 113 UCMJ.

4. Prisoners of war.

	VCC	VCS
Captured:	6	24
Evacuated:	6	24
On Hand:	0	0

5. Graves Registration. None

6. Morale and Personnel Services. Good. Movies below average. To better improve morale a better system of distribution of movies is suggested. Beverage distribution has also been below average.

Awards made. 2 Silver Stars, 2 Vietnamese Crosses of Gallantry and 2 Bronze Stars, 1 Air Medal

7. Civil Affairs. See my Civil Affairs SITREP

8. Personnel Procedures. Normal

9. Interior Management. Normal

10. Civilian Employees. None

11. Miscellaneous. Unit Commanders. (See Annex A).

BY COMMAND OF LTCOL F. S. WOOD

F. S. WOOD
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

TAB (1)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Hq, 1stBn, 7thMar
 1st MarDiv (Rein) FMF
 31Jul 1966

ANNEX A (Unit Commanders) to Periodic Personnel Report 13-66

Time Zone: H

1. Unit Commanders.

1st Bn, 7th Mar
 H&S Co
 "A" Co
 "B" Co
 "C" Co
 "D" Co

LtCol	F. S. WOOD
Capt	C. R. BLEDSOE
Capt	R. G. LEIDICH
Capt	J. W. SCHROEDER
Capt	W. P. ALEKSIC
1stLt	R. A. GANGLE

BY COMMAND OF LTCOL F. S. WOOD

F. S. WOOD
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

OFFICIAL

K. W. NISEWANER
 1stLt, U. S. Marine Corps
 S-1/Adjutant

TAB (1)

DECLASSIFIED

TABs 2, 3, 4 & 5

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED R. R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
 TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, H&S CO,
 51'S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 1
2. 010800H TO 020800H *July* JUNE 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND

(1) AT 011345H, "A" CO PATROL LOCATED BT627002 REPORTED, PATROL DISCOVERED CAVE APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS LONG (BT627002). CONDUCTED SEARCH OF CAVE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. UTILIZED 50 POUNDS OF C-4 TO DESTROY.

(2) AT 012115H, H&S PATROL LOCATED BT595015 REPORTED, PATROL OBSERVED 4 ARMED VC COORDINATES BT596014. PATROL RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE. MARINES RETURNED 100 ROUNDS 7.62, OBSERVING ONE VC FALL. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING DRAG MARKS INDICATING ONE VC WOUNDED.

(3) AT 020050H, "C" CO PATROL WITH PP'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS595975 REPORTED OBSERVED 3 VC COORDINATES BS594975. PATROL FIRED 200 ROUNDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING DRAG MARKS INDICATING ONE VC WOUNDED.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT:

A. PERSONNEL

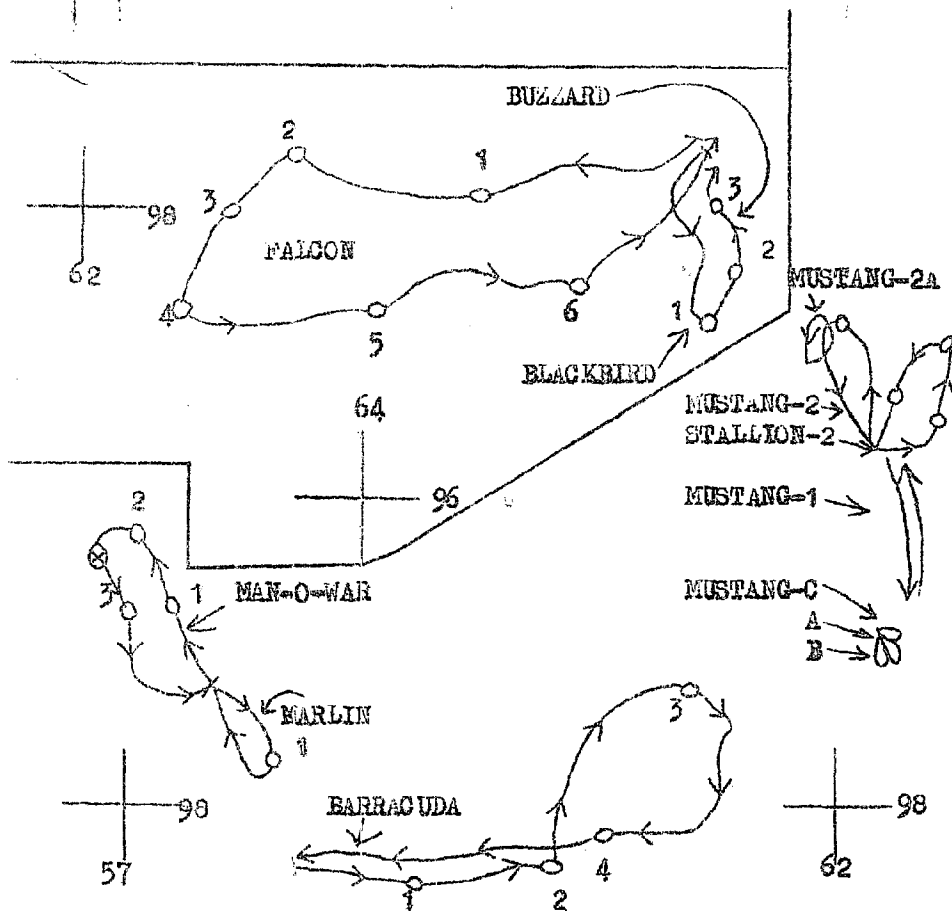
(1) 2 VC WOUNDED (PROBABLE)

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5 - 13 NONE

14. OTHER

A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED



1st Bn, 7th Marines

Patrol Overlap, For

2 July 1966

010600H to 020600H

Vietnam: 1:50,000

Sheets 6/57 II & III

L/CPL M.E. WOOD

30 June 1966 M.E. Wood

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES

Co A (1) 623003.

Co B (2) 603994, 606992.

Co C (6) 576989, 572992, 566998, 588997, 594993, 596993.

BEACH PATROLS - (6) From

HT 585023, to HT 613020.

REAR AREA PATROLS - (2) GS 1B

5802, 5702, 5703.

LISTENING POSTS

H & S Co 1/7 (1) 585013.

Co A 1/7 (3) 623003,

Co A 1/7 (3) 624992.

Co B 1/7 (3) 604996,

Co C 1/7 (6) 577990,

Co D 1/7 (5) 663985.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	STALLION-2	S.D(+)	012200H	020300H	AMBUSH
	MUSTANG-2	S.D(+)	010700H	011700H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-2A	F.T	010700H	011700H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-1	S.D(+)	010900H	020900H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-C	F.T	012100H	012400H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-A	F.T	012400H	020300H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-B	F.T	020300H	020600H	SECURITY
Co C	BARRACUDA	S.D(+)	011500H	011915H	SEARCH & DESTROY
	MAN-O-WAR	F.T(+)	012000H	020630H	AMBUSH
	MARLIN	F.T(+)	012015H	020630H	AMBUSH
Co D	FALCON	PLF(+)+2 PFs	010700H	011600H	SEARCH & DESTROY
	BUZZARD	S.D(+)+PFs	010700H	011630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	S.D(+)+PFs	011600H	020730H	AMBUSH

RELEASED: R.R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO,
"BINH SON", 81'S, S-1, S-3
"H&S CO.

1. ISUM # 2
2. 020800H TO 030800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) AT 020822H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 657957 REPORTED, FOUND ONE 81 MM MORTAR BOBBY TRAP (BS 657957), IN TANK TRAIL. ENG UTILIZED 1 PD OF C-4 TO DESTROY.
- (2) AT 020845H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 620013 REPORTED, RECEIVING 30 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM 3 VC COORD BT 623014. PATROL RETURNED 75 RDS M-60, 1-M-79, 30 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (3) AT 021230H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 687963 REPORTED, FINDING TWO CHI COM GRENADES (BS 687963). PATROL OBSERVED TWO VC WITH WEAPONS VIC COORDS BS 687963. PATROL RECEIVED 20 RDS SA FIRE. PATROL RETURNED 170 RDS 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- (4) AT 021940H, D CO LOCATED BS 664955 REPORTED, RECEIVING 15 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORD BS 669959. MARINES RETURNED 150 RDS 7.62, 8 RDS 60MM MORTAR WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- (5) AT 021940H, A CO LOCATED BT 623003 REPORTED, RECEIVING 20 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORDS BT 622007. MARINES RETURNED 60 RDS 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- (6) AT 022140H A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 623004 REPORTED RECEIVING ONE INCOMING FRAG GRENADE FROM COORD BT 623003. MARINES RETURNED 15 RDS 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

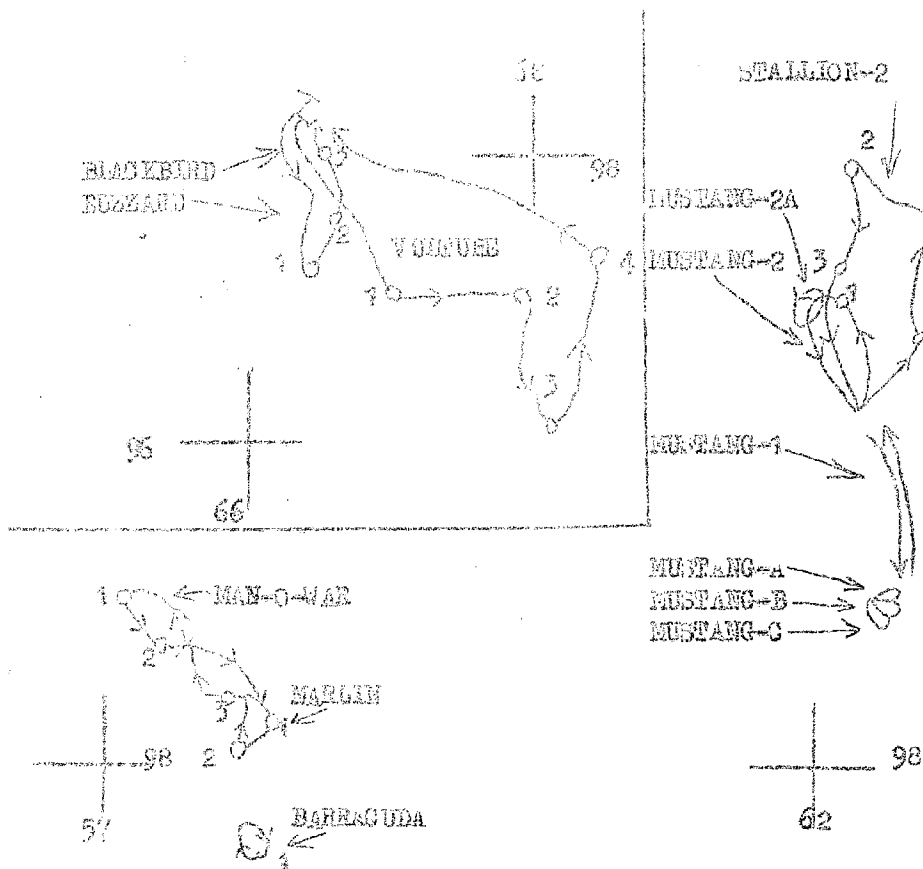
4. PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT

- A. PERSONNEL: NONE
- B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. TERT 13 NONE

14. OTHER

- A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED



1st Bn, 7th Marines,
Patrol Overlay For
3 July 1966
020600H to 030600H
Vietnam: 1:50,000
Sheets 6757 II & III
L/Cpl. H.S. Wood
1 July 1966 M.E. Wood

FIRE TEAM AMBUSH

Co A (1) 623003.
Co B (2) 603994, 606998.
Co C (6) 576989, 572992, 566990,
580991, 594993, 594994.
BLANK METEOLS - (6) FROM 10
585023, to 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

H & S Co 1/7 (1) 585015.
Co A 1/7 (3) 623003.
Co A 1/7 (3) 624992.
Co B 1/7 (3) 604996.
Co C 1/7 (6) 577990.
Co D 1/7 (5) 663965.
(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

UNIT	PATROL	STAN	TOD	FOR	TYPE
Co A	STALLION-2	SOD(+)	022400H	030700H	AMBUSH
	MUSTANG-1	SOD(+)	020900H	030800H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-A	F.T	022100H	022400H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-B	F.T	022400H	030500H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-C	F.T	030300H	050600H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-2	SOD(+)	020700H	021700H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-2A	F.T	020700H	021700H	SECURITY
Co C	BARRACUDA	SOD(-)	022230H	030630H	AMBUSH
	MARLIN	F.T (+)	022215H	030630H	AMBUSH
	MAN-O-WAR	F.T (+)	022230H	030630H	AMBUSH
Co D	VULTURE	P.T (+) W/D.K	020700H	021500H	SEARCH & DESTROY
	SUZZARD	SOD(+)+PF ¹	020700H	021630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	SOD(+)+PF ¹	021600H	030730H	AMBUSH

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

RELEASED: R.R.FRENCH

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO "C"CO "D"
H&S CO, BINH SON, 84'S,
S-1, S-3.

1. ISUM # 3
2. 030800H TO 040800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) AT 030915H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 669994 REPORTED, PATROL OBSERVED THREE VC COORD BS 666003. ONE DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, ARMED WITH RIFLE, TWO VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S, NOT ARMED. PATROL FIRED 40 RDS OF 7.62 WOUNDING TWO VC. ARTY MISSION CALLED ON VC WHO FLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TWO VC WOUNDED MED EVAC TO B MED AT 031020H.
- (2) AT 031731H, A CO SECURITY FIRE TEAM LOCATED ON SHARK ISLAND COORD BS 619985 REPORTED WHILE SEARCHING BOAT APPREHENDED ONE VCS. VCS TRIED TO BRIBE MARINES WITH \$20,000 PLASTERS. WILL FORWARD VCS & PLASTERS ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

4. PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

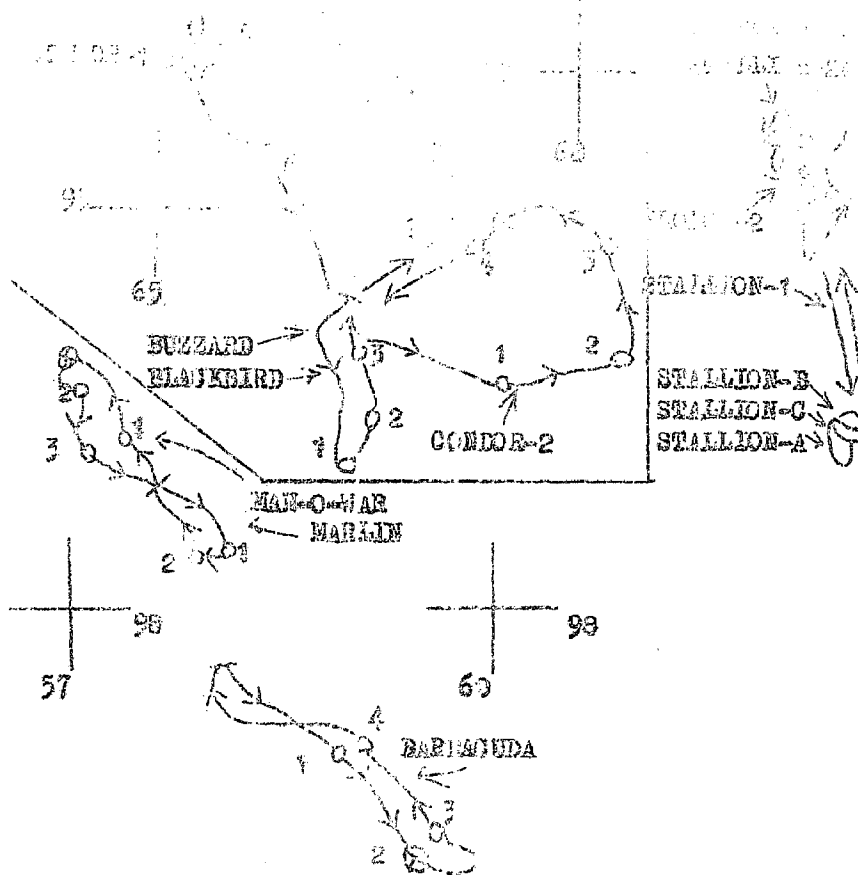
- 1 VCS APPREHENDED (WITH \$20,000 PLASTERS)
- 2 VC CAPTURED (WOUNDED)

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE.

5. THRU 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.



SEEK TEAM ANALYSIS

Co A (1) 623003.
 Co C (8) 603994, 604992,
 576989, 572992, 566998,
 588991, 594995, 596995.
 BEACH PATROLS - (5) From
 BT 565023, to BT 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

E & S Co 1/7 (1) 505013.
 Co A 1/7 (3) 623003.
 Co A 1/7 (3) 624992.
 Co C 1/7 (3) 604996.
 Co C 1/7 (6) 577990.
 Co D 1/7 (5) 663985.
 (FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOB	TYPE
Co A	CONDOR-2	SQD (+)	030700H	031700H	SECURITY
	STATION-2A	F.T.	030700H	031700H	SECURITY
	STATION-1	SQD (+)	030900H	040900H	SECURITY
	STATION-2	F.T.	032100H	032400H	SECURITY
	STATION-3	F.T.	032400H	040300H	SECURITY
	STATION-4	F.T.	040300H	040600H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-1	SQD (+)	032000H	040100H	AMBUSH
Co C	BARRACUDA	SQD (+)	032030H	040630H	AMBUSH
	MARLIN	F.T. (+)	032015H	040700H	AMBUSH
	MAN-O-WAR	F.T. (+)	032015H	040700H	AMBUSH
Co D	CONDOR-1	SQD (+) w/ PF	030700H	031330H	SEARCH & DESTROY
	CONDOR-2	SQD (+)	031300H	031630H	SEARCH & DESTROY
	BUZZARD	SQD (+) + PF	030700H	031630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	SQD (+) + PF	031600H	040730H	AMBUSH

RELEASED: R.R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO,
"E" CO, BINH SON, S-1, S-3.

1. ISUM # 4
2. 040800H TO 050800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 041715H, A CO LOCATED BT 623003 REPORTED RECEIVING 7 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM COORD BT 622007 (TAN HY (1)). VC UNOBSERVED. MARINES RETURNED 5 RDS OF 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. THRU 13. NONE
 14. OTHER
- A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.



#4

RELEASED: R.R.FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINE
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO,
"81" S, HAS CO, BINH SON, S-1,
"S-3".

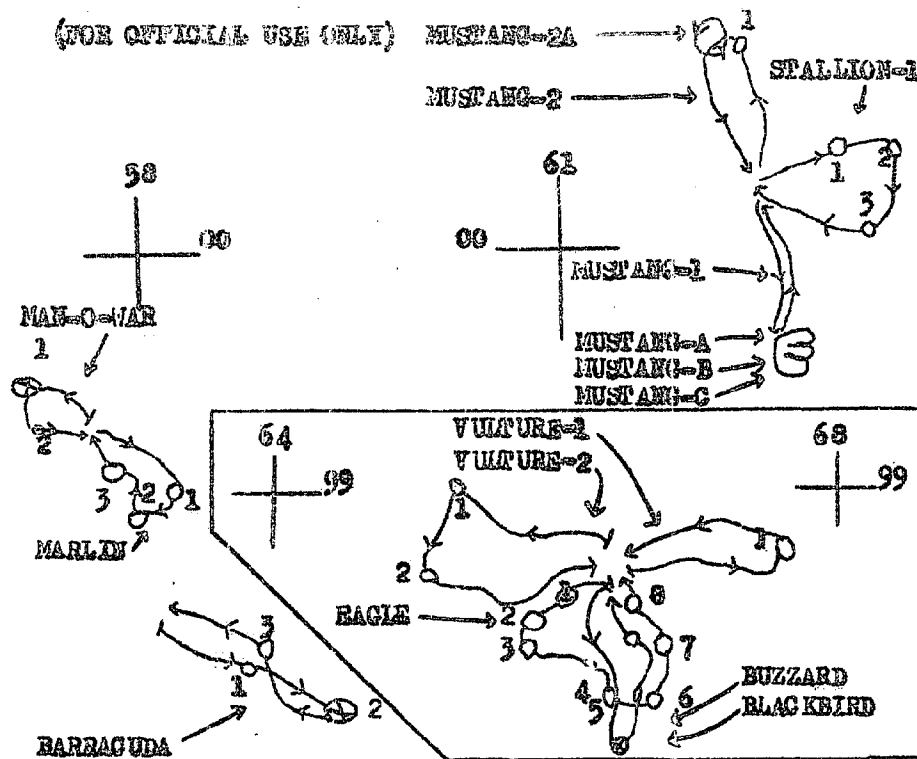
1. ISUM# 5
2. 050800H TO 060800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) AT 051000H, A CO FIRE TEAM LOCATED BS 627998 REPORTED, DISCOVERED BOBBY TRAP (BS627998) CONSISTING OF 10 PDS TNT, PRESSURE PLATE. DISARMED AND TURNED OVER TO ECO.
 - (2) AT 051900H, A CO LOCATED BT 624001 REPORTED, LVT IN COMBAT BASE RECEIVED APPROX 100 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. COORD BT 623001. LVT RETURNED 120 RDS 7.62, 12-M-79 RDS. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA APPROPRIATING ONE VCS. VCS SENT TO IIT AT 060930H.
 - (3) AT 052020H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 663972 REPORTED, PATROL RECEIVED TWO INCOMING BRAG GRENADES, 30 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORDS BS663972. PATROL RETURNED 100 RDS 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ONE MARINE KIA, MED EVAC AT 052050H. WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.
 - (4) AT 052120H, CONSTRUCT FORWARD LOCATED BS 626991 REPORTED, RECEIVING 2 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, VIC COORDS BS 626993. VC UNOBSERVED. NO FIRE RETURNED.
 - (5) AT 052300H, C CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 599979 REPORTED, PATROL RECEIVED 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM 2 VC COORDS BS 599979. PATROL RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62, 1-M-79 RD WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ONE PF WOUNDED AND MED EVAC AT 052355H.
 - (6) AT 060800H, D CO PLT (SEARCH & DESTROY) LOCATED BS 678965 REPORTED PLT RECEIVED APPROX 8 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORDS BS 672962. PLT RETURNED 45 RDS 7.62, 1-3.5 WP, ARTY MISSION CALLED (2 RDS) CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
4. PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT
 - A. PERSONNEL 1 VCS APPREHENDED
 - B. EQUIPMENT NONE
 5. THRU 13 NONE
 14. OTHER

MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



1st Bn, 7th Marines

Patrol Overlay Map

6 July 1966

050600H to 060600H

Vietnam: 1:50,000

Sheets 6757 II & III

PFC D.E. MARTIN

4 July 1966 *David E. Martin*FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES

Co A (1) 623003.

Co C (8) 603924, 606392, 576939,
572992, 566393, 583991,
594933, 596935.BACH PATROLS - (6) From
BT 585025 to BT 613020.LISTENING POSTS

HAS Co 1/7 (2) 565013.

Co A 1/7 (5) 623003.

Co A 1/7 (5) 624932.

Co C 1/7 (5) 604936.

Co C 1/7 (6) 577930.

Co D 1/7 (5) 663935.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	STALLION-1	SQD(+)	052000H	052330H	AMBUSH
	MUSTANG-2	SQD(+)	050900H	060900H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-2	F.T	052100H	052400H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-0	F.T	052400H	060300H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-A	F.T	060300H	060600H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-2	SQD(+)	050700H	051700H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-2A	F.T	050700H	051700H	SECURITY
Co C	BARRACUDA	SQD(-)	052015H	060630H	AMBUSH
	MARLIN	F.T (+)	052015H	060630H	AMBUSH
	MAR-O-WAR	F.T (+)	052030H	060630H	AMBUSH
Co D	EAGLE	Co(-)	050900H	051330H	SECURITY
	VULTURE-1	F.T (+)	050700H	051530H	SECURITY
	VULTURE-2	SQD(+)	052400H	060400H	SECURITY
	BUZZARD	SQD(+)+PF's	050700H	051630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	SQD(+)+PF's	051600H	060730H	AMBUSH

RELEASED: R.R.FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO,
"81" S, H&S CO, BINH SON, S-1,
"E"CO.

1. ISUM # 6
2. 060800H TO 070800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) AT 060910H, D CO WITH (VIETNAMESE PSY WAR TEAM) LOCATED BS 665985 REPORTED PSY WAR TEAM APPREHENDED ONE VCS COORDS BS 666979. VCS LIVES IN HOUSE FROM WHICH GRENADES WAS THROWN AT MARINE PATROL. (REF ISUM#5, PARA 3-A ITEM 3). WILL FORWARD VCS ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.
- (2) AT 061020H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 628002 REPORTED, DISCOVERED TWO SMALL CAVES, ONE TEN METERS LONG, ONE 5 METERS LONG. VIC COORDS BT 628002. UTILIZED 2 SATCHEL CHARGES TO CLOSE ENTRANCES OF CAVES.
- (3) AT 061255H D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 667963 REPORTED, PATROL RECEIVED 80 RDS OF AW AND CARBINE FIRE FROM 4 TO 6 VC COORDS BS 665957, BS-662960. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 3.20MM, 10-105 RDS, 200-7.62. PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC FALL, BODIES NOT RECOVERED.
- (4) AT 062300H, C CO PATROL LOCATED BS 582976 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED 5 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM 2 VC COORDS BS 583977. PATROL RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

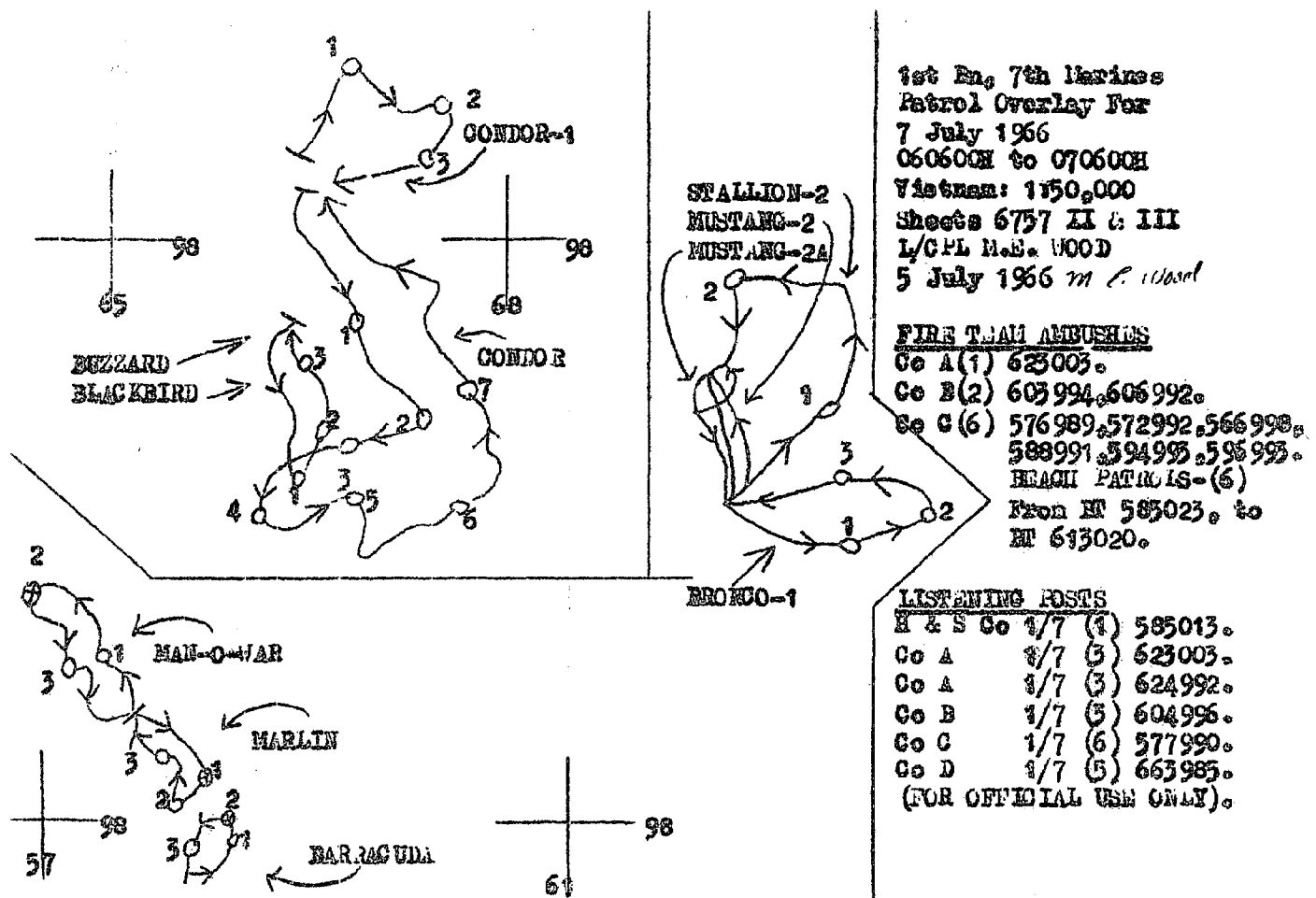
- A. PERSONNEL: 1 VCS APPREHENDED
2 VC KIA (PROBABLE)

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. THRU 13. NONE

14. OTHER

MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	BROOKO-1	S.D (+)	062000H	062400H	AMBUSH
	STALLION-2	S.D (+)	070030H	070730H	AMBUSH
	MUSTANG-2	S.D (+)	060700H	061700H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-2A	F.T	060700H	061700H	SECURITY
Co C	BARRACUDA	S.D (-)	062000H	070630H	AMBUSH
	MARLIN	F.T (+)	062015H	070630H	AMBUSH
	MAH-O-WAR	F.T (+)	062000H	070630H	AMBUSH
Co D	CONDOR-1	S.D (+)	062100H	070200H	SECURITY
	CONDOR	Plt (+) w/ tanks 1st Lt/Plt Gen	060730H	061400H	SEARCH & DESTROY
BU	BUZZARD	S.D (+) + PF's	060700H	061630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	S.D (+) + PF's	061600H	070730H	AMBUSH

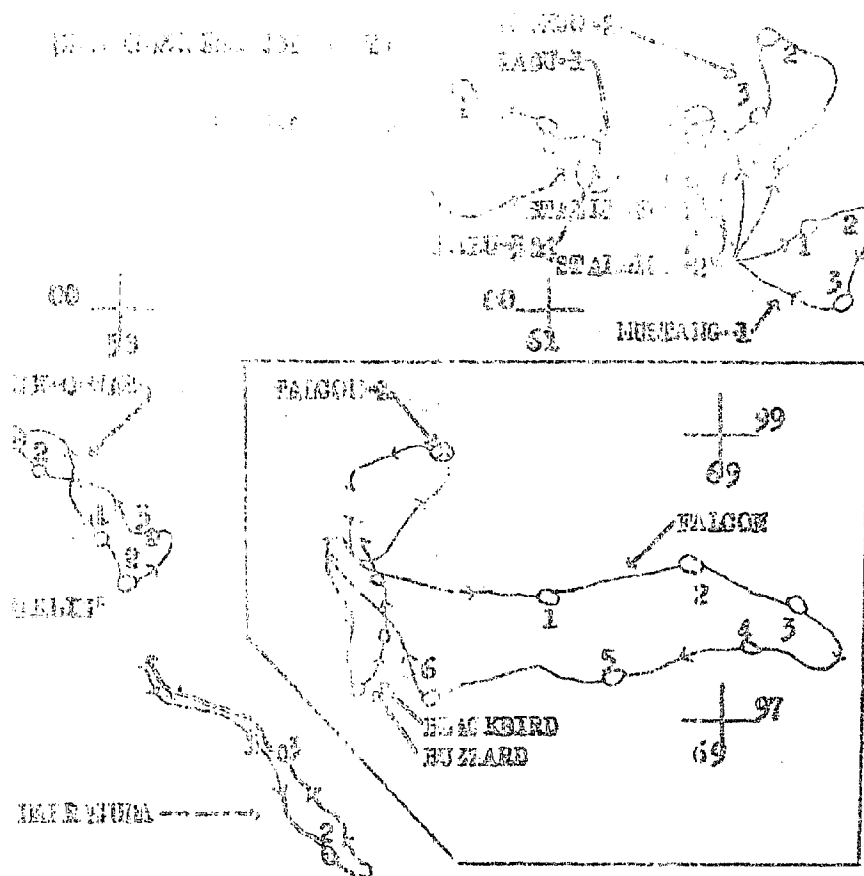
FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

RELEASED: R.R. FRENCH
INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO
"81" S, "H&S" CO, BINH SON,
"S-1, "S-3.

1. ISUM # 7
2. 070800H TO 080800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
A. GROUND

(1) AT 080045H, C CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 607977
REPORTED, PATROL OBSERVED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC VIC COORDS BS
607977. PATROL FIRED 80 RDS 7.62, 4-M-79 RDS, 1-LAW. PATROL
CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. THRU 13. NONE
14. OTHER
MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.



104 Days 1944 Invasion
National Security Plan
1945-1946
1947-1948 to 1950-1951
1952-1953 to 1954-1955
1956-1957 to 1958-1959
1960-1961 to 1962-1963
1964-1965 to 1966-1967
1968-1969 to 1970-1971
1972-1973 to 1974-1975
1976-1977 to 1978-1979
1980-1981 to 1982-1983
1984-1985 to 1986-1987
1988-1989 to 1990-1991
1992-1993 to 1994-1995
1996-1997 to 1998-1999
2000-2001 to 2002-2003
2004-2005 to 2006-2007
2008-2009 to 2010-2011
2012-2013 to 2014-2015
2016-2017 to 2018-2019
2020-2021 to 2022-2023
2024-2025 to 2026-2027
2028-2029 to 2030-2031
2032-2033 to 2034-2035
2036-2037 to 2038-2039
2040-2041 to 2042-2043
2044-2045 to 2046-2047
2048-2049 to 2050-2051
2052-2053 to 2054-2055
2056-2057 to 2058-2059
2060-2061 to 2062-2063
2064-2065 to 2066-2067
2068-2069 to 2070-2071
2072-2073 to 2074-2075
2076-2077 to 2078-2079
2080-2081 to 2082-2083
2084-2085 to 2086-2087
2088-2089 to 2090-2091
2092-2093 to 2094-2095
2096-2097 to 2098-2099
2100-2101 to 2102-2103
2104-2105 to 2106-2107
2108-2109 to 2110-2111
2112-2113 to 2114-2115
2116-2117 to 2118-2119
2120-2121 to 2122-2123
2124-2125 to 2126-2127
2128-2129 to 2130-2131
2132-2133 to 2134-2135
2136-2137 to 2138-2139
2140-2141 to 2142-2143
2144-2145 to 2146-2147
2148-2149 to 2150-2151
2152-2153 to 2154-2155
2156-2157 to 2158-2159
2160-2161 to 2162-2163
2164-2165 to 2166-2167
2168-2169 to 2170-2171
2172-2173 to 2174-2175
2176-2177 to 2178-2179
2180-2181 to 2182-2183
2184-2185 to 2186-2187
2188-2189 to 2190-2191
2192-2193 to 2194-2195
2196-2197 to 2198-2199
2200-2201 to 2202-2203
2204-2205 to 2206-2207
2208-2209 to 2210-2211
2212-2213 to 2214-2215
2216-2217 to 2218-2219
2220-2221 to 2222-2223
2224-2225 to 2226-2227
2228-2229 to 2230-2231
2232-2233 to 2234-2235
2236-2237 to 2238-2239
2240-2241 to 2242-2243
2244-2245 to 2246-2247
2248-2249 to 2250-2251
2252-2253 to 2254-2255
2256-2257 to 2258-2259
2260-2261 to 2262-2263
2264-2265 to 2266-2267
2268-2269 to 2270-2271
2272-2273 to 2274-2275
2276-2277 to 2278-2279
2280-2281 to 2282-2283
2284-2285 to 2286-2287
2288-2289 to 2290-2291
2292-2293 to 2294-2295
2296-2297 to 2298-2299
2300-2301 to 2302-2303
2304-2305 to 2306-2307
2308-2309 to 2310-2311
2312-2313 to 2314-2315
2316-2317 to 2318-2319
2320-2321 to 2322-2323
2324-2325 to 2326-2327
2328-2329 to 2330-2331
2332-2333 to 2334-2335
2336-2337 to 2338-2339
2340-2341 to 2342-2343
2344-2345 to 2346-2347
2348-2349 to 2350-2351
2352-2353 to 2354-2355
2356-2357 to 2358-2359
2360-2361 to 2362-2363
2364-2365 to 2366-2367
2368-2369 to 2370-2371
2372-2373 to 2374-2375
2376-2377 to 2378-2379
2380-2381 to 2382-2383
2384-2385 to 2386-2387
2388-2389 to 2390-2391
2392-2393 to 2394-2395
2396-2397 to 2398-2399
2400-2401 to 2402-2403
2404-2405 to 2406-2407
2408-2409 to 2410-2411
2412-2413 to 2414-2415
2416-2417 to 2418-2419
2420-2421 to 2422-2423
2424-2425 to 2426-2427
2428-2429 to 2430-2431
2432-2433 to 2434-2435
2436-2437 to 2438-2439
2440-2441 to 2442-2443
2444-2445 to 2446-2447
2448-2449 to 2450-2451
2452-2453 to 2454-2455
2456-2457 to 2458-2459
2460-2461 to 2462-2463
2464-2465 to 2466-2467
2468-2469 to 2470-2471
2472-2473 to 2474-2475
2476-2477 to 2478-2479
2480-2481 to 2482-2483
2484-2485 to 2486-2487
2488-2489 to 2490-2491
2492-2493 to 2494-2495
2496-2497 to 2498-2499
2500-2501 to 2502-2503
2504-2505 to 2506-2507
2508-2509 to 2510-2511
2512-2513 to 2514-2515
2516-2517 to 2518-2519
2520-2521 to 2522-2523
2524-2525 to 2526-2527
2528-2529 to 2530-2531
2532-2533 to 2534-2535
2536-2537 to 2538-2539
2540-2541 to 2542-2543
2544-2545 to 2546-2547
2548-2549 to 2550-2551
2552-2553 to 2554-2555
2556-2557 to 2558-2559
2560-2561 to 2562-2563
2564-2565 to 2566-2567
2568-2569 to 2570-2571
2572-2573 to 2574-2575
2576-2577 to 2578-2579
2580-2581 to 2582-2583
2584-2585 to 2586-2587
2588-2589 to 2590-2591
2592-2593 to 2594-2595
2596-2597 to 2598-2599
2600-2601 to 2602-2603
2604-2605 to 2606-2607
2608-2609 to 2610-2611
2612-2613 to 2614-2615
2616-2617 to 2618-2619
2620-2621 to 2622-2623
2624-2625 to 2626-2627
2628-2629 to 2630-2631
2632-2633 to 2634-2635
2636-2637 to 2638-2639
2640-2641 to 2642-2643
2644-2645 to 2646-2647
2648-2649 to 2650-2651
2652-2653 to 2654-2655
2656-2657 to 2658-2659
2660-2661 to 2662-2663
2664-2665 to 2666-2667
2668-2669 to 2670-2671
2672-2673 to 2674-2675
2676-2677 to 2678-2679
2680-2681 to 2682-2683
2684-2685 to 2686-26

FROM: JOHN ALBUQUERQUE
 To: A(1) 623003.
 To: B(2) 605991, 605992.
 To: C(6) 576989, 576992, 566990,
 580991, 594995, 595992.
 BEACH PATROLS--(6) From
 HQ 505025 to HQ 613620.

LONG-TERM POSTS

H & S Co	1/7	(2)	505013.
Go A	1/7	(3)	623003.
Go B	1/7	(3)	633 995.
Go E	1/7	(3)	604 995.
Go C	1/7	(4)	577 980.
Go D	1/7	(5)	663 985.
Go B	1/7	(1)	614009.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

REF	PARTIAL	SIZE	FOI	TOP	TYPE
0 2	EPHNO-2	80D (+)	072400H	060730H	AMBUSH
	SPAL100X-2	80D (+)	070700H	071700H	SECURITY
	SPAL100X-2A	P.F	070700H	071700H	SECURITY
	EPHNO-2	80D (+)	071530H	072330H	AMBUSH
0 3	HABY-1	80D + 1 PF	072100H	080530H	AMBUSH
	HABY-2	80D + 1 PF	072800H	080600H	AMBUSH
	HABY-3	P.F	070900H	071100H	SECURITY
	HABY-4	P.F	071300H	071500H	SECURITY
0 4	BARRE/CMD	80D (+)	072000H	080630H	AMBUSH
	BARRE	P.F (+)	071945H	080630H	AMBUSH
	BARRE-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-				

RELEASED: R.R.FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, "H&S"CO,
"81'S, "BINH SON", S-1, S-3.

1. ISUM#8
2. 080800H TO 090800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) AT 080900H D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 686956 REPORTED, PATROL RECEIVED 30 RDS OF SA & AW FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORD BS 692950. PATROL RETURNED 75 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, APPREHENDED ONE VCS, AFTER INTERROGATION WAS RELEASED.
- (2) AT 081015H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 695957 REPORTED, PATROL RECEIVED 55 RDS SA FIRE AT TANK TRAP FROM 3 VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S VIC COORD BS 698957. PATROL RETURNED 225 RDS 7.62, 7-M-79 RDS, 1-3.5 RD. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, MED EVAC TO B MED AT 081100H.
- (3) AT 081715H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 698950 REPORTED, PATROL RECEIVED APPROX 200 RDS SA & AW FIRE FROM 14 VC VIC COORD BS 692950. VC DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, STEEL HELMENTS. PATROL RETURNED 300 RDS 7.62, 6 - M-79 RDS, 100 RDS 50 CAL. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, FINDING NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS (POOLS OF BLOOD) INDICATING APPROX 4 VC KIA, 3 VC WIA.
- (4) AT 081930H, H&S CO 1/7 (SECURITY DEFENSE) LOCATED BT 588013 REPORTED POST # 3, 4, AND 5 RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FIRE. FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORDS BT 584001. VC UNOBSERVED. NO FIRE RETURNED. SENTRY'S CONTINUED TO OBSERVE.
- (5) AT 082115H, D CO LOCATED BS 664985, REPORTED RECEIVING 2 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORD BS 665983. ONE TRIP FLARE ACTIVATED. MARINES RETURNED 40 RDS 7.62, 2-M-79 RDS. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (6) AT 082230H, C CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 603977 REPORTED, PATROL OBSERVED 5 BOATS WITH APPROX 5 VC ABOARD ENTERED AMBUSH. PATROL FIRED 120 RDS 7.62, 30 CARBINE RDS, 2 LAWS. ONE BOAT SANK. 3 VC WIA (PROBABLE).
- (7) AT 082305, CONSTRUCT FOWARD LOCATED BS 629991 REPORTED, OBSERVED 4 VC COORD BS 623991. MARINES FIRED 16 RDS 60MM MORTAR, 10 M-79 RDS. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT

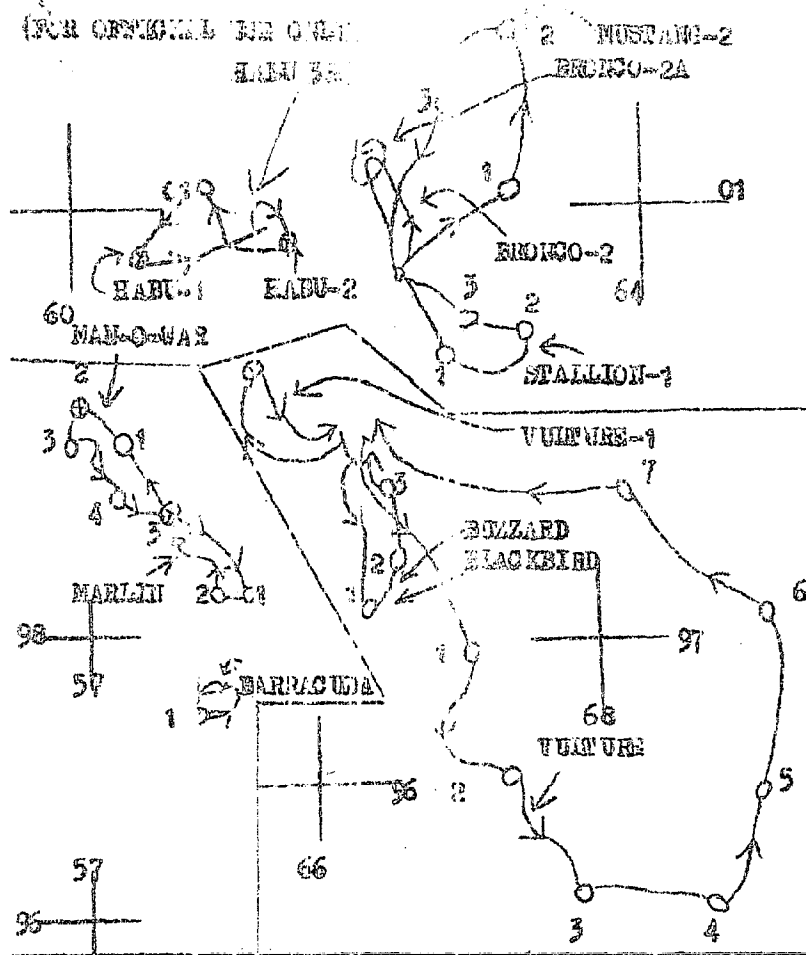
- A. PERSONNEL
- 1 VC KIA (CONFIRMED)
 - 4 VC KIA (PROBABLE)
 - 1 VC WIA- MED EVAC TO B MED
 - 6 VC WIA (PROBABLE)

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE.

5. THRU 13. NONE

14. OTHER

MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.



1st Bn, 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
9 July 1966
080500H to 090600H
Vietnam: 1:50,000
Sheet 6757 II & III
L/CPL M.E. WOOD
8 July 1966 m E. Wood

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES

Co A (1) 623003.
Co B (2) 603994, 606992.
Co C (2) 593985, 600991.
SEARCH PATROLS - (5) FROM
BT 583023 to BT 613010.

LISTENING POSTS

H & S Co 1/7 (1) 565013.
Co A 1/7 (3) 623003.
Co B 1/7 (3) 633995.
Co B 1/7 (5) 604996.
Co C 1/7 (6) 577990, 581976.
Co D 1/7 (5) 663985, 675989.
Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.
(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.)

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOB	TOR	TYPE
Co A	BRONCO-2	S&D (+)	080700H	081700H	SECURITY
	BRONCO-2A	F.T	080700H	081700H	SECURITY
	STALLION-1	S&D (+)	082000H	090030H	AMBUSH
	MUSTANG-2	S&D (+)	082300H	090730H	AMBUSH
Co C	BARBACUDA	S&D (-)	082030H	090600H	AMBUSH
	MARLIN	F.T (+)	082015H	090613H	AMBUSH
	MAN-O-WAR	F.T (+)	082000H	090630H	AMBUSH
Co D	VULTURE	PTF (+)+PF	080700H	081630H	SEARCH & DESTROY
	VULTURE-1	S&D (+)	082130H	090530H	AMBUSH
	BOZZARD	S&D (+)+PF	080700H	081630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	S&D (+)+PF	081600H	090730H	AMBUSH
Co B	HABU-1	S&D+1 PF	082000H	090600H	AMBUSH
	HABU-2	S&D+1 PF	082100H	090700H	AMBUSH
	HABU-3	F.T	080900H	081100H	SECURITY
	HABU-4	F.T	081300H	081500H	SECURITY

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.)

RELEASED: R.N. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, "H&S" CO,
"81" S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3.

1. ISUM # 9
2. 090800H TO 090800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) AT 090835H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 645977 REPORTED, PATROL RECEIVED 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED BS 647975. PATROL RETURNED 125 RDS 7.62, 1-3.5WP, 1-M-79, 1-81WP. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (2) AT 090858H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 619014 REPORTED, PATROL DISCOVERED ONE BOBBY TRAP CONSISTING OF ONE CHI COM GRENADE ATTACHED TO ONE 90 MM RD. (BT 619014). PATROL APPREHENDED 9 VCS NEAR VICINITY OF BOBBY TRAP. 8 VCS WERE RELEASED. ONE VCS FORWARDED TO IIT AT 091245H. DEMOLITION TEAM DESTROYED BOBBY TRAP IN PLACE.
- (3) AT 090900H, D CO LOCATED BS 665985 REPORTED 2 LOCAL CIVILIAN WOMAN BROUGHT ONE WOUNDED VCS TO D CO COMBAT BASE (BS 665985). VCS WAS MED EVAC TO B MED AT 091000H.
- (4) AT 091935H, H&S 1/7 (SECURITY PLT) LOCATED BT 592014 REPORTED, BN PERIMETER RECEIVED 6 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC VIC COORD BT 596017. VC UNOBSERVED, NO FIRE RETURNED.
- (5) AT 091939H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 631001 REPORTED, PATROL RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE, 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORD BT 631001. PATROL RETURNED 175 RDS 7.62, 5-M-79 RDS, 8-M-26 GRENADES. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (6) AT 092030H, C CO PATROL WITH FF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 606977 REPORTED, PATROL RECEIVED 150 RDS OF SA & AW FIRE FROM 12 VC LOCATED BS 606977. PATROL RETURNED 500 RDS 7.62, 3 LAWS, 17 M-79 RDS. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, FINDING BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING 4 VC KIA (PROBABLE) 2 VC WIA (PROBABLE).

4. PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT

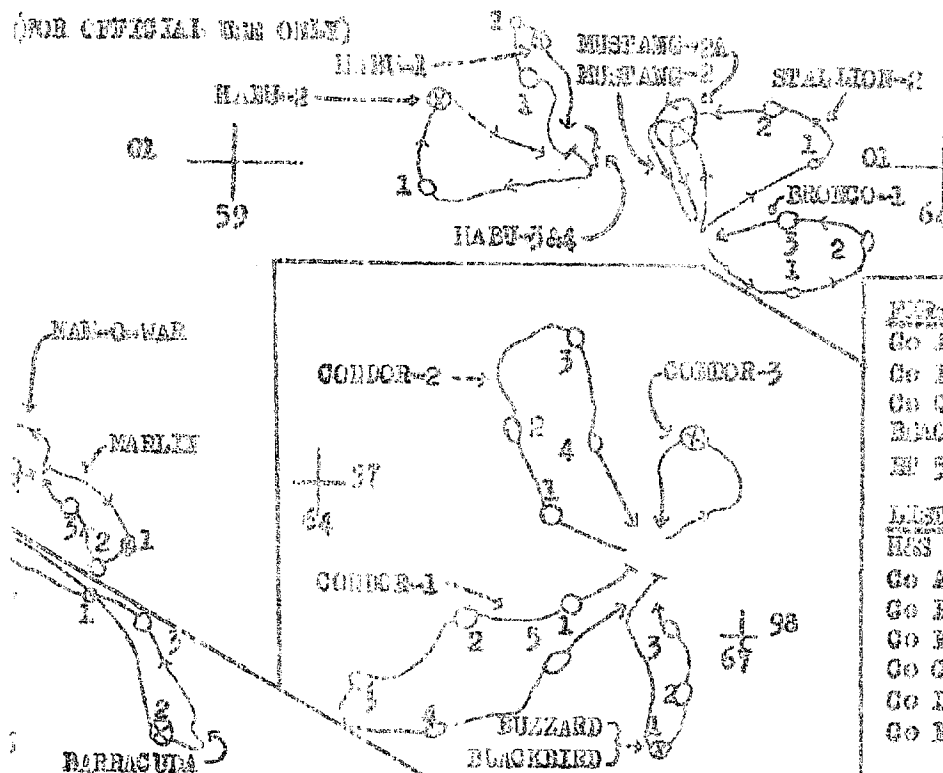
A. PERSONNEL

- 1 VCS APPREHENDED FORWARDED TO IIT AT 091245H.
- 1 VCS (WOUNDED) MED EVAC TO B MED AT 091000H
- 4 VC KIA (PROBABLE)
- 2 VC (WOUNDED PROBABLE)

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. THRU 13. NONE
 14. OTHER
- MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



1st Bn, 7th Marines
 Patrol Overlay For
 10 July 1966
 090600H to 100600H
 Vietnam: 1:50,000
 Sheets 6757 II & III
 DTG D.M. MARTIN
 9 July 1966 David E. Martin

AREA: HANOI AREA

Go A (1) 625003.
 Go B (2) 603994, 606991.
 Go C (2) 595985, 600991.
 BRANCH PATROLS-(5) From
 HQ 585023 to HQ 613020.

DESTROYING FORCES

HAS Co 1/7 (1) 585013.
 Go A 1/7 (3) 625003.
 Go B 1/7 (3) 633995.
 Go C 1/7 (3) 604995.
 Go D 1/7 (7) 577990, 581976.
 Go E 1/7 (6) 663985, 675985.
 Go F 1/7 (1) 614009.

SR	PATROL	TOB	TOR	SIZE	TYPE
A	BROOK-1	092030H	092400H	SQB(+)	AMBUSH
	STALLION-2	100030H	100700H	SQB(+)	AMBUSH
	MUSTANG-2	090700H	092700H	SQB(+)	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-2A	090700H	091700H	F.T	SECURITY
B	HANU-1	091900H	100530H	SQB + 1 PT	AMBUSH
	HANU-2	092100H	100600H	SQB + 1 PT	AMBUSH
	HANU-3	090300H	091100H	F.T	SECURITY
	HANU-4	091300H	091500H	F.T	SECURITY
C	BARRACUDA	092000H	100630H	SQB(-)	AMBUSH
	MARLIN	092030H	100630H	F.T (+)	AMBUSH
	HANU-5	092030H	100630H	F.T (+)	AMBUSH
D	CONDOR-1	090645H	091100H	SQB(+)	SEARCH AND DESTROY
	CONDOR-2	091530H	091630H	SQB(+)	SEARCH AND DESTROY
	CONDOR-3	092100H	100600H	SQB(+)	AMBUSH
	BUZZARD	090700H	091630H	SQB(+)+PT	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	091600H	100730H	SQB(+)+PT	AMBUSH

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bronco-1

MAPS: Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 6 man squad, 1 Machine Gun Team, 1 radioman and 1 corpsman.

2. MISSION: Combat and Ambush patrol

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 092030H July 1966

4. TIME OF RETURN: 092400H July 1966

5. ROUTES: SHOWN on overlay

6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

TIME	COORDINATES	OBSERVATION
092130H	HT 626002	Approximately 7 VC with rifles and automatic weapons

7. OTHER INFORMATION: A dog was used by enemy as signal for approach of patrol.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: Received one incoming grenade and approximately 20 rounds from enemy ambush.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED:
Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

C. ALEXANDER, LCPL A-1-7
NAME, RANK AND UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:
Villagers continue to use dogs, babies and bamboo sticks as noisemakers to warn of the arrival of Marine patrols in the area.

R. G. LEIDICH, CAPT A-1-7
NAME, RANK AND UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

RELEASED: R. R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO,
ASCO, C1'S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 10
2. 100800H TO 110800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 100845H, "A"CO PATROL LOCATED BT621021, REPORTED OBSERVING FISHING BOAT GOING OUT TO SEA VICINITY COORDINATES BT 622031. PATROL RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC ABOARD. PATROL RETURNED 300 ROUNDS 7.62, 12 M-79 ROUNDS RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONFIRMED. ONE BODY RECOVERED, TWO BODIES OBSERVED IN WATER.

(2) AT 100900H, "C"CO WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS585975, REPORTED PF'S SENTRY APPREHENDED EIGHT VCS, FOUR MEN, TWO WOMEN WERE CARRYING TWO WOUNDED WOMEN. THE TWO WOUNDED WOMEN WERE MED-EVAC TO "B" MED AT 101000H. OTHER SIX VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO BINH SON.

(3) AT 101105H, "A"CO PATROL LOCATED BT621021 REPORTED, CHILD WAS WOUNDED DURING FIRE FIGHT (REF 3A-ITEM 1) COORDINATES BT622031. UNKNOWN WHETHER VC FIRE OR OUR OWN FIRE WAS RESPONSIBLE. CHILD MED-EVAC 101200H.

(4) AT 102130H, "B"CO LOCATED BS607997 REPORTED, OBSERVED SIX VC COORDINATES BS606999, BS605995. MARINES FIRED 100 ROUNDS 7.62, 5 ROUNDS 81 ILLUM. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(5) AT 102140H, "C"CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS591978 REPORTED 12 VC WERE OBSERVED COORDINATES BS591978. PATROL FIRED 25 ROUNDS 7.62, 4 M-79. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING DRAG MARKS INDICATING 3 KIA (PROBABLE) AND 1 WIA (PROBABLE)

(6) AT 102225H, "B"CO LOCATED BS605997, REPORTED OBSERVED 9 VC VICINITY COORDINATES BT605003. RECEIVED 11 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE. MARINES RETURNED 40 ROUNDS 7.62, 5 M-79 ROUNDS AND 3 ROUNDS 81 ILLUM.

4. PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

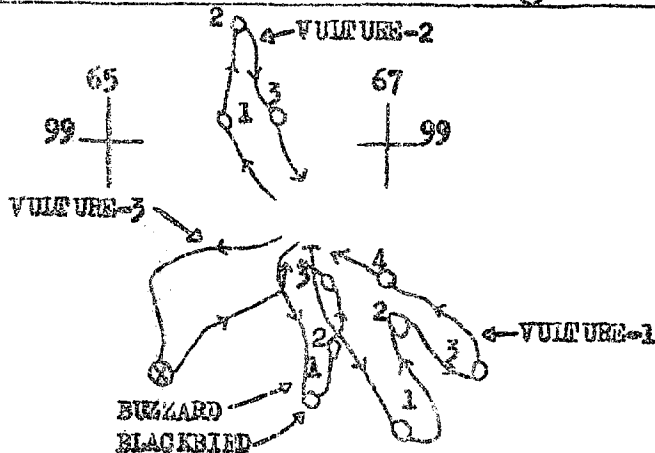
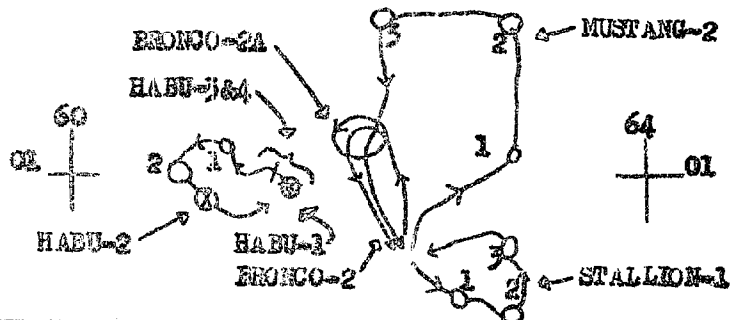
- (1) 3 VC KIA (CONFIRMED)
- (2) 3 VC KIA (PROBABLE)
- (3) 1 VC WIA (PROBABLE)

5. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

- A. PATROL REPORT ATTACHED
- B. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



1st Bn, 7th Marines

Patrol Overlay For

12 July 1966

110600H to 120600H

Vietnam: 1:50,000

Sheets 6757 II & III

PFC D.E. MARTIN *Daryl E. Martin*

10 July 1966

FIRE TEAM ALBUHLS

Co A (1) 623003.

Co B (2) 603994, 606991.

Co G (2) 595985, 600992.

BEACH PATROLS-(5) From
BT 585023 to BT 613020.LISTENING POSTS

H&S Co 1/7 (1) 585013.

Co A 1/7 (3) 623003.

Co B 1/7 (3) 633995.

Co B 1/7 (3) 604996.

Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.

Co C 1/7 (7) 577990, 581976.

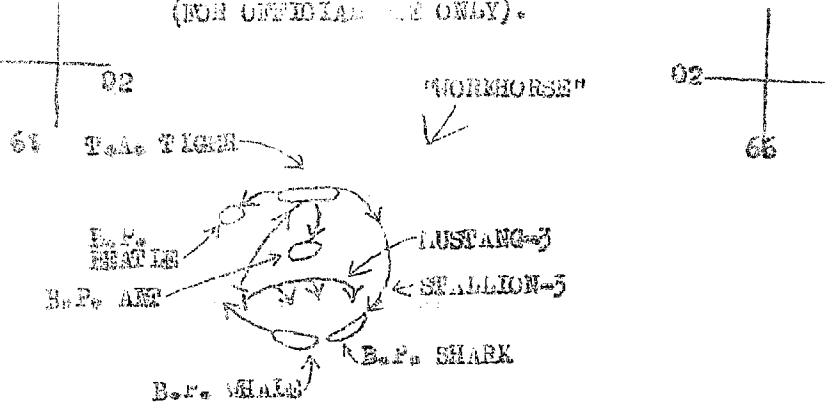
Co D 1/7 (6) 663985, 675935.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	BRONCO-2	SQD (+)	110700H	111700H	SECURITY
	BRONCO-2A	F.T	110700H	111700H	SECURITY
	STALLION-1	SQD (+)	112000H	112400H	ALBUSH
	MUSTANG-2	SQD (+)	120030H	120630H	ALBUSH
Co B	HABU-1	SQD + 1 PF	112130H	120530H	ALBUSH
	HABU-2	SQD + 1 PF	112030H	120600H	ALBUSH
	HABU-3	F.T	110900H	111100H	SECURITY
	HABU-4	F.T	111500H	111500H	SECURITY
Co D	VULTURE-1	SQD (+)	110645H	111100H	COMBAT
	VULTURE-2	SQD (+)	111330H	111630H	CIVIL AFFAIRS
	VULTURE-3	SQD (+)	112300H	120530H	ALBUSH
	BUZZARD	SQD (+)+PF's	110700H	111630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	SQD (+)+PF's	111600H	120730H	ALBUSH

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).



Co "A" 1st Bn, 7th Marine
 Patrol Overlay
 Period: 100600H - 110600H Jul.
 Call Sign: Workhorse
 Size: Co. (-) (Rein)
 Mission: Clearing
 TOD: 102130H Jul
 TOR: 110500H Jul
 Map: VN, 1:50,000, Sheet
 6739 I or 6757 II

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

1. Content of Patrol:

a. Commencing at 102130H, one Platoon (rein) proceeds from Co "A" CP by foot to TA Tiger. At 110100H, two squads proceed from TA Tiger to occupy B's Shark and Whale, and the remaining squad moves to and occupies B's Beetle and Ant.

b. Commencing at 110200H, one Platoon (rein) proceeds from Co "A" CP on foot outward and then clears area southward. B's Beetle and Ant to join the clearing platoon. All military age males will be apprehended by PF detachment and taken to the Co "A" CP compound for interrogation specifically regarding after-dark infiltrators into the hamlet area. VC/VCS will be forwarded to Im CP 11 Jul.

2. Task Organization:

Co "A" (-) (Rein). "WORKHORSE" (w/clearing force)

Det, Co Hq, Co A
 Det, Med Plt, H&S Co
 Det, AINW (Interpreter)
 Det, Quang Ngai PF Plt #17

2nd Plt (Rein), Co "A" (blocking force)

Sgt, MG Sect, Co "A"
 Sgt, ATA Sect, Co "A"

3rd Plt (Rein), Co "A" (clearing force)

Sgt, MG Sect, Co "A"
 Sgt, ATA Sect, Co "A"
 Det, War Dog Plt (2 teams)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Workhorse-3

MAPS: Sheet #6739 I

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 30 man platoon with 1 officer, 1 machine gun team, 2 Corpman, 2 Dog teams, 1 Interpreter and 3 PF's

2. MISSION: Search and Destroy

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 110155 July 1966

4. TIME OF RETURN: 110430 July 1966

5. ROUTES: Shown on overlay

6. OBSERVATIONS: ENEMY AND TERRAINE

TIME	CORRINATES	OBSERVATION
110300	628006	Patrol captured 1 VC without a weapon

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: Captured 1 VC

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Very Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: More flashlights for the physical search would be a big help. One point that should be mentioned is that searching the villoge at night with less men. To many people were milling about as the search team conducted their physical search.

Lt. Franzia, Lt., 4-1-7

PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:
NONE

R. A. Sorbel, Lt., 4-1-7

DEBRIEFER

RELEASED: R. R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINE REGIMENT
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "D"CO, "H&S"CO,
"81"IS, "BINH SON", S-1, S-3.

1. ISUM # 11
2. 110800H TO 120800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) AT 110300H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 625004 REPORTED, PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VC (TAN HY # 1). VC WAS POINTED OUT BY LOCAL VIETNAMESE AND COMPANY INTERPRETER. VC FORWARDED TO ITT AT 111045H.
- (2) AT 111001H, D CO PATROL WITH 2 FLAME TANKS ATTACHED LOCATED BS 668978 REPORTED, FLAME TANKS BURNED OFF SUSPECTED BOBBY AND SNIPER AREA (BS 668978). ONE SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION OCCURRED.
- (3) AT 111215H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 676976 REPORTED, PATROL DISCOVERED CAVE APPROX 150 METERS LONG X 4 FT HIGH X 3 FT WIDE. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF CAVE WITH NEG RESULTS. PATROL UTILIZED 100 LBS OF TNT TO DESTROY.
- (4) AT 112045H, "A"CO PATROL LOCATED BT 619020, REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC, ONE VC ARMED, RUNNING FROM LVT. PATROL FIRED 3 M-79 RD, 40 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, FINDING ONE BODY AND BLOOD TRAIL INDICATING 1 VC WIA (PROBABLE).
- (5) AT 112048H, "A"CO PATROL LOCATED BT 626013, REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED VC RUNNING AND ENTERING A FAMILY TYPE SHELTER. LOCAL VIETNAMESE STATED HE WAS A VC. PATROL TRIED TO NO AVAIL TO GET VC TO SURRENDER. PATROL UTILIZED ONE M-26 GRENADE. 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED.
- (6) AT 11430H, "C"CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 596975 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 4 VC COORDINATES BS 596975. PATROL FIRED 250 RDS 7.62 3 LAW. PATROL RECEIVED 100 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE AND 3 RDS SA FIRE. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAIL INDICATING 1 VC WOUNDED.
- (7) AT 112140, "C"CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 602977. REPORTED APPROXIMATELY 4 VC ENTERED AMBUSH SITE. VC CAUGHT IN CROSS FIRE BY PATROLS 1 & 2. MARINE FIRED 80 RDS 7.62, 10 M-79 RDS AND 2 LAWS. 2 LAWS OBSERVED TO BE DIRECT HITS. VC RETURNED 10 RDS SA FIRE AND 28 ROUNDS AUTOMATIC WEAPON. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, FINDING NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS, INDICATING 2 VC KIA (PROBABLE). 1 VC WOUNDED (PROBABLE).
- (8) AT 112140H, "C"CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 589920 REPORTED APPROXIMATELY 5 VC ENTERED AMBUSH SITE. PATROL FIRED 60 RDS 7.62 AND 2 LAWS. ONE LAW RD OBSERVED DIRECT HIT. VC RETURNED 10 RDS SA FIRE, AND 25 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING 1 VC KIA (PROBABLE) AND 2 VC WIA (PROBABLE).
- (9) AT 112300H, "D"CO PATROL LOCATED BS 663978 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED ONE VC WITH WEAPON RUNNING DOWN REDGE ROW. PATROL FIRED 6 RDS 7.62, 2 RDS M-79 AND 1 RD 81 ILUM. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL WHERE VC WAS SPOTTED, INDICATING ONE VC WIA (CONFIRMED).

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT:

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) 1 VC CAPTURED (FORWARDED TO ITT)
- (2) 2 VC KIA (CONFIRMED)
- (3) 3 VC KIA (PROBABLE)
- (4) 2 VC WIA (CONFIRMED, DRAGGED OFF)

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. - 13. NONE

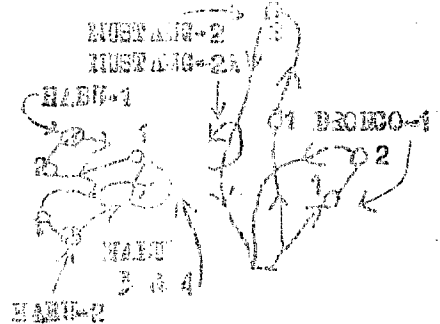
14. OTHER

A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

#11

(61

(FOR OPTIONAL INFO ONLY)



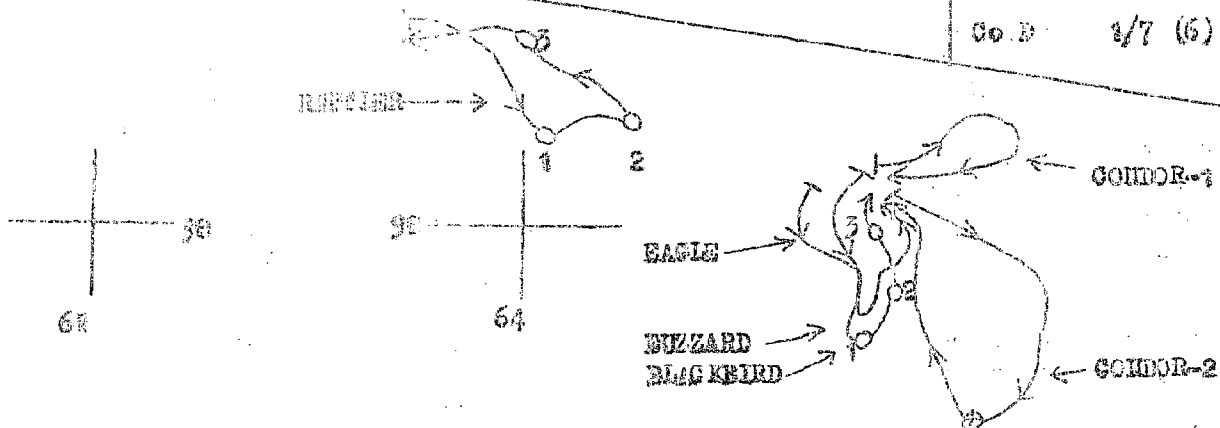
1st Bn, 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
13 July 1966
120600H to 130600H
Vietnam: 1:50,000
Sheets 6757 II & III
1/CPL H.E. WOOD
11 July 1966 M E. Wood

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES

Co A (1) 623003.
Co B (2) 603 994, 606 991,
Co C (2) 595 986, 600 991,
BRACE PATROLS- (5) From
BT 58003, to BT 613020.

LITERATURE

H & S Co 1/7 (1) 505017.
Co A 1/7 (5) 603003.
Co B 1/7 (3) 603 982.
Co B 1/7 (3) 604 986.
Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.
Co C 1/7 (7) 517 980.
501 976.
Co D 1/7 (6) 603 985.
615 985.



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOB	TOB	TYPE
Co A	BROCKO-1	SQD(+)	122000H	122400H	AMBUSH
	BUTLER-2	SQD(+)	120700H	121700H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-2A	SQD(+)	120700H	121700H	SECURITY
Co B	IN-TIME	SQD(+)	121030H	121700H	COMBAT
	HAWK-1	SQD+1 PF	122000H	130600H	AMBUSH
	HAWK-2	SQD+1 PF	122100H	130530H	AMBUSH
	HAWK-3	F.T	120900H	121100H	SECURITY
	HAWK-4	F.T	121300H	121500H	SECURITY
Co D	EAGLE	Co(-)(+)	121330H	121430H	SECURITY
	CONDOR-1	F.T (+) w/TO	120700H	121500H	SECURITY
	CONDOR-2	SQD(+)+w/dec	122000H	130600H	AMBUSH
	BUZZARD	SQD(+)+PF's	120700H	121630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	SQD(+)+PF's	121600H	130730H	AMBUSH

RELEASED: R.R.FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, "H&S" CO,
"81" S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3.

1. ISUM # 12
2. 120800H TO 130800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) AT 120712H, C CO PATROL LOCATED BS 664951 REPORTED, PATROL MEMBER ACTIVATED ONE CHI COM GRENADE BOBBY TRAP (BS 664951). 2 MARINES WOUNDED. 1 NON MED EVAC. ONE MED EVAC AT 120810H.
- (2) AT 120905H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 675985 REPORTED, PATROL FOUND BOBBY TRAP CONSISTING OF TWO CHI COM GRENADES (BS 675985). BOBBY TRAP DISARMED, GRENADES RETURNED TO COMBAT BASE TO BE DESTROYED BY ENG.
- (3) AT 120915H, C CO PATROL LOCATED BS 665952 REPORTED, PATROL FOUND TWO BOBBY TRAPS (BS 665952) CONSISTING OF CHI COM GRENADES. ONE BOBBY TRAP DISARMED, WILL KEEP FOR REFERENCE. SECOND BOBBY TRAP DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- (4) AT 121045H, C CO PATROL LOCATED BS 654958 REPORTED, PATROL RECEIVED 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 4 VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S COORDS, BS 654958. PATROL RETURNED 200 RDS OF 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING ONE VC KIA.
- (5) AT 121400H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 620014 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED TEN RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORD BT 620018. PATROL RETURNED 200 RDS M-60, 75 RDS 7.62, 2-M-79 RDS. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, FINDING 3 VCS WOUNDED, UNKNOWN IF FRIENDLY FIRE OR VC FIRE WOUNDED VCS. FORWARDED TO B MED AT 121455H. PATROL APPREHENDED 2 VCS, FORWARDED TO ITT AT 121530H. PATROL APPREHENDED 1 VC (NAME ON BLACK LIST) FORWARDED TO ITT AT 121630H.
- (6) AT 121550H, C CO PATROL LOCATED BS 633958 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED 80 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 5 VC COORDS BS 633958. PATROL RETURNED 300 RDS 7.62, 6-LAWS, 2 M-79 RDS. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, FINDING TWO VC KIA.
- (7) AT 121620H A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 622009 REPORTED, PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS (BT 622009). WILL FORWARD ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.
- (8) AT 122300H, C CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 592979 REPORTED THREE ARMED VC ENTERED AMBUSH. PATROL FIRED 80 RDS 7.62. VC RETURNED 15 RDS CARBINE FIRE, 1 FRAG GRENADE. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAIL INDICATING 1 VC WOUNDED, DRAGGED OFF.
- (9) (LATE REPORT) AT 120630H C CO PATROL LOCATED BS 667963 REPORTED, APPREHENDED VCS WITH OUT ID CARD. FORWARD TO ITT AT 121810H.

4. PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

- 3 VC KIA (BODY COUNT)
- 1 VC WIA (DRAGGED OFF)
- 3 VCS (WOUNDED) MED EVAC TO B MED
- 4 VCS FORWARDED TO ITT
- 1 VC FORWARDED TO ITT

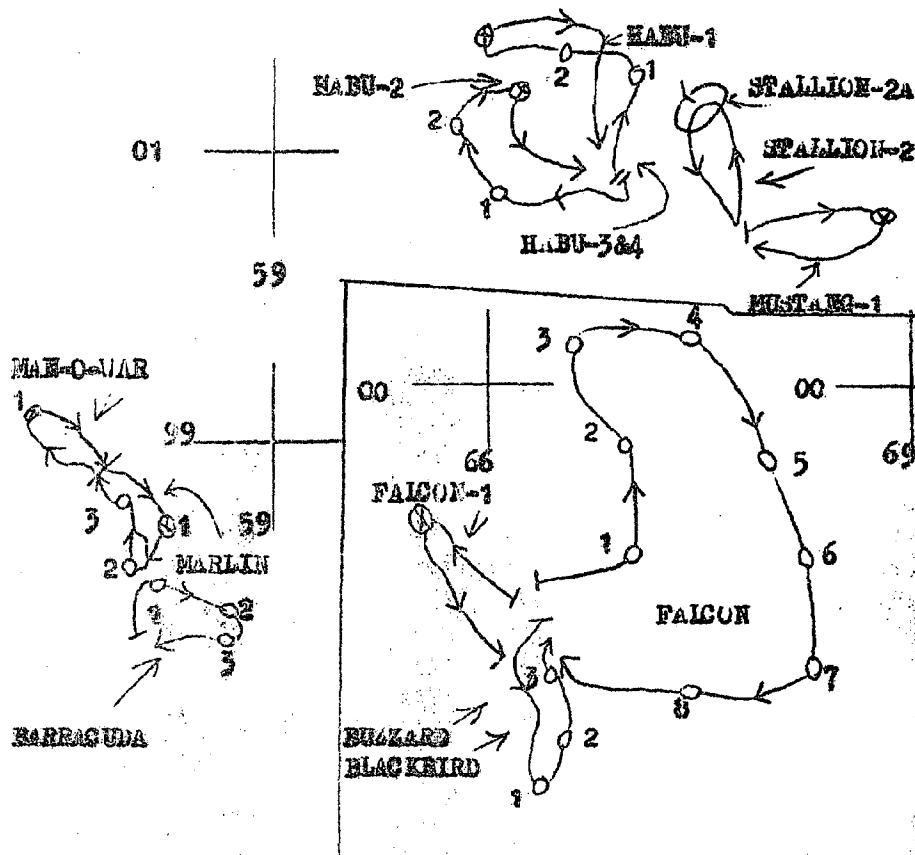
EQUIPMENT

- 5 CHI COM GRENADES

5. THRU 13 NONE

14. MASTER PATROL OVERLAP ATTACHED

(6)



1st Bn, 7th Marines

Patrol Overlay For

11 July 1966

100600H to 110600H

Vietnam: 1:50,000

Sheets 6757 XI & XII

L/CPL M.E. WOOD

9 July 1966 M.E. Wood

FIRE TEAM ALBUCHES

Co A (1) 623003.

Co B (2) 603994, 606991.

Co C (2) 595986, 600991.

BRACH PATROLS - (5) From

BT 585023 to BT 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

H & S Co 1/7 (1) 585013.

Co A 1/7 (5) 623003.

Co B 1/7 (5) 633995.

Co B 1/7 (3) 604996.

Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.

Co C 1/7 (7) 577990.

581976.

Co D 1/7 (6) 663965.

675985.

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOB	TOB	TYPE
Co A	STALLION-2	SqD (+)	100700H	101700H	SECURITY
	STALLION-2A	F.T	100700H	101700H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-1	SqD (+)	102030H	102400H	ALBUCHES
Co B	HAHU-1	SqD+1 FT	101900H	110600H	ALBUCHES
	HAHU-2	SqD+1 FT	102200H	110600H	ALBUCHES
	HAHU-3	F.T	100900H	101100H	SECURITY
	HAHU-4	F.T	101300H	101500H	SECURITY
Co C	BARRACUDA	PIF (-)	100600H	101000H	COMBAT
	MARLIN	F.T (+)	102000H	110630H	ALBUCHES
	MAN-O-WAR	F.T (+)	102030H	110630H	ALBUCHES
Co D	FAUCON	PIF (+)	100700H	101400H	COMBAT
	FAUCON-1	SqD (+)	102100H	110600H	ALBUCHES
	BULLZARD	SqD (+)+FTs	100700H	101630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	SqD (+)+FTs	101600H	110730H	ALBUCHES

[FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY]

RELEASED: R.R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO,
"H&S" CO, "81" S, "BINH SON",
"S-1, S-3."

1. ISUM # 13
2. 130800H TO 140800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) (LAME REPORT) AT 122015H, A CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BT 622002 REPORTED, PATROL OBSERVED BOAT MOVING SOUTH WITH SIX VCS ABOARD. (VIC COORD BT 622002). PATROL FIRED 5 RDS 7.62 OVER BOAT. BOAT TURNED TO SHORE AND PATROL APPREHENDED SIX VCS. PF'S RETAINED 4 VCS, TWO TURNED OVER TO A CO. 2 VCS FORWARDED TO ITT AT 131330H.
- (2) AT 130800H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 683967 REPORTED PATROL FOUND ONE BOBBY TRAP CONSISTING OF A WOOD BLOCK, NAIL, AND 45 CAL RD. COORD BS 683967. PATROL DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- (3) AT 130835H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 693956 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM 2 VC COORD BS 694957. PATROL CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 4 RDS. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, FINDING ONE VC KIA.
- (4) AT 130845H, CONSTRUCT FORWARD LOCATED BS 633994 REPORTED RECEIVING 9 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORD BS 637985. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (5) AT 131100H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 662027 REPORTED PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED BT 659014, BT 666007. PATROL TOOK VC UNDER HEAVY SA FIRE. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 9 VC KIA.
- (6) AT 131105H, HELO SUPPORTING A CO LOCATED BT 662027 REPORTED, HELO OBSERVED 4 VC CARRYING HEAVY WEAPONS COORDS BT 662021, UH-1E, FIRED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF 7.62 & ROCKET RDS. A CO WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVE.
- (7) AT 131115H, CONSTRUCT FORWARD LOCATED BS 634994 REPORTED RECEIVING 15 TO 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM THREE VC COORDS BS 638997. PATROL DISPATCHED TO AREA. PATROL FIRED 4 RDS M-79, ARTY MISSION CALLED 6 RDS OF 105. SEARCH CONDUCTED OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (8) AT 131117H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 693955 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED APPROX 150 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC VIC COORD BS 693955. PATROL ASSAULTED POSITION FIRING HEAVY SA & AW, M-79 RDS. VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. SEARCH CONDUCTED OF AREA WITH RESULTS.
- (9) AT 131200H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 662027 REPORTED APPREHENDED 13 VCS VIC COORDS BT 662027. VCS FORWARDED TO ITT AT 131330H.
- (10) AT 131215H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 697958 REPORTED AS PATROL ENTERED HAMLET (BS 697958) IT WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 150 RDS SA AND 2 RIFLE GRENADES AT 75 METERS RANGE BY AN ESTIMATED VC PLT WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND BLUE GRAY UNIFORMS. VC POSITION IN HAMLET WAS FORTIFIED WITH TRENCHES AND BARB & TANGLE FOOT WIRE. PATROL RETURNED HEAVY SA & AW FIRE AND FIRED SUPPORTING FLAME TANK ON 3 HUTS OCCUPYING VC. PATROL ASSAULTED POSITION AND VC WITHDREW SOUTHWEST TOWARDS BS 686955 BREAKING CONTACT. PATROL PURSUED AND REESTABLISHED CONTACT RECEIVING 100 RDS SA FIRE AND 50 RDS OF AW FIRE. PATROL RETURNED HEAVY SA FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, 1 VC KIA (CONFIRMED) 1 VC KIA (PROBABLE).
- (11) AT 131300H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 660026 REPORTED DISCOVERED CAVE 1 METER WIDE X 1 METER HIGH X 10 METERS LONG. CAVE SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS AND COMPLETELY DESTROYED WITH DEMOLITIONS.
- (12) AT 131400H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 646010 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC IN GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING CARBINES VIC COORDS BT 645008. MOVING AWAY FROM PATROL. PATROL FIRED 40 RDS 7.62, 2 M-79 RDS. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (13) AT 131410H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 648013 REPORTED WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE (BT 648013) APPREHENDED 1 VCS OF MILITARY AGE WITH OUT ID CARD. VCS FORWARDED TO ITT AT 131815H.
- (14) AT 132045H, C CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 595975 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED ONE INCOMING FRAG GRENADE, 2 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM 3 VC LOCATED BS 595975. PATROL RETURNED 20 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (15) AT 132345H, C CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 602976 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 3 BOATS VIC COORDS BS 602974. APPROX 40 VC ABOARD. PATROL FIRED APPROX 300 RDS 7.62. VC RETURNED APPROX 8 RDS CARBINE. VC BROKE CONTACT, MOVING EASTWARD. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
- (16) AT 140450H, H&S SECURITY PLT (1/7) LOCATED BS 555018 REPORTED POST# 8 OBSERVED ONE PERSON APPROX 50 METERS TO HIS FRONT. SENTRY FIRED 10 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

#13

(6)

4. PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

- 11 VC KIA (CONFIRMED)
- 1 VC KIA (PROBABLE)
- 16 VCS TO IIT

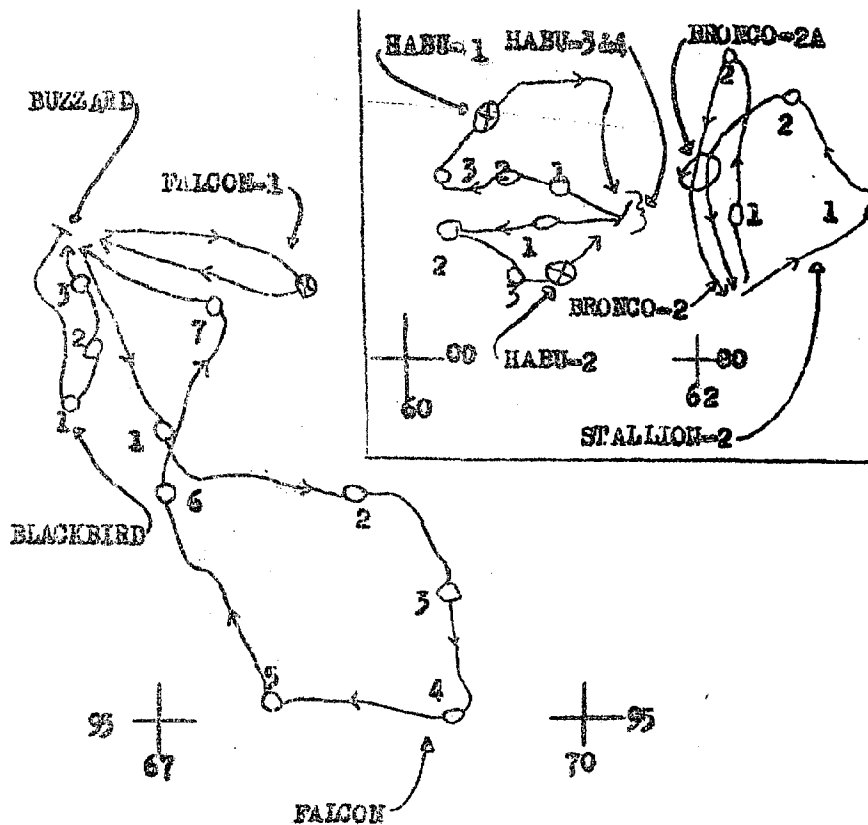
B. EQUIPMENT

NONE

5. THRU 13 NONE

14. OTHER

MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED



1st Bn, 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
14 July 1966

130600H to 140600H

Vietnam: 1:50,000

Sheets 6757 II & III

PTC D.E. MARTIN

12 July 1966 *David E. Martin*

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES

Co A (1) 623003.

Co B (2) 603994, 606991.

Co C (2) 593906, 600991.

BEACH PATROLS (5) From
BT 585023 to BT 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

H&S Co 1/7 (1) 585013.

Co A 1/7 (3) 623003.

Co B 1/7 (3) 633995.

Co B 1/7 (3) 604996.

Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.

Co C 1/7 (7) 577990, 581976.

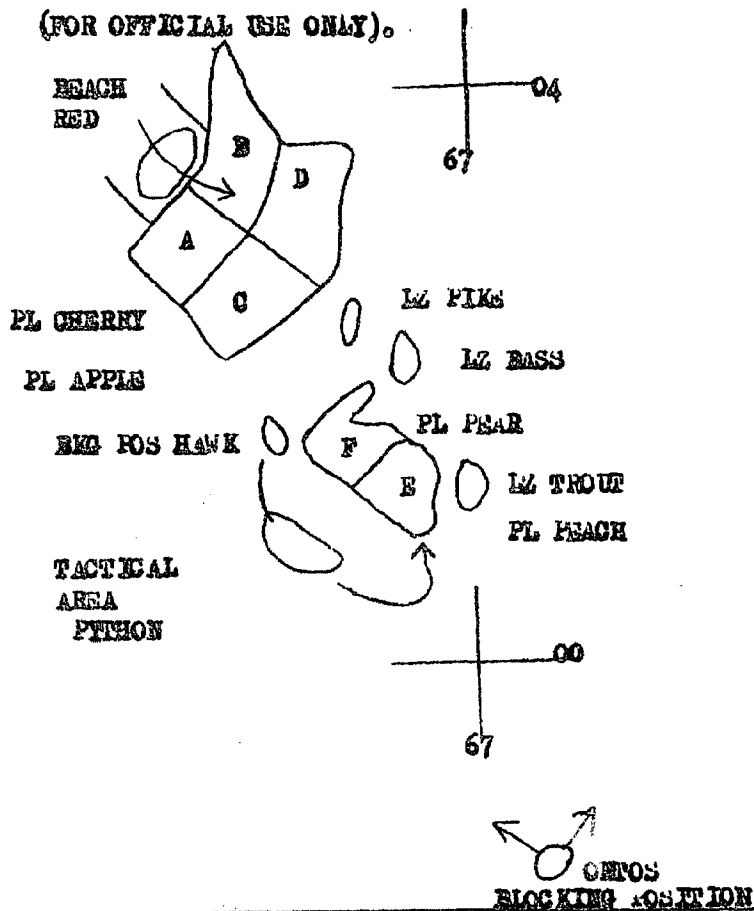
Co D 1/7 (6) 663965, 673965.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	BRONCO-2	SQD(+)	130700H	131700H	SECURITY
	BRONCO-2A	FT	130700H	131700H	SECURITY
	STALLION-2	SQD(+)	132330H	140700H	AMBUSH
Co B	HABU-1	SQD + 1 FT	131900H	140830H	AMBUSH
	HABU-2	SQD + 1 FT	132000H	140830H	AMBUSH
	HABU-3	FT	130900H	131100H	SECURITY
	HABU-4	FT	131300H	131500H	SECURITY
Co D	FALCON	PLT(+)	130700H	131600H	COMBAT
	FALCON-1	SQD(+)	132230H	140600H	AMBUSH
	BUZZARD	SQD(+)+PT's	130700H	131630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	SQD(+)+PT's	131600H	140730H	AMBUSH

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).



Co "A", 1st Bn, 7th Marines
 Patrol Overlay
 Period: 130600H - 140600H Jul
 Call Sign: "WORMHOLE"
 Size: Company (Rein)
 Mission: Search & Destroy
 TOD: 130600H Jul
 TOR: 131700H Jul
 Map: VE, 1:50,000
 Sheet 6757 II

1. Concept of Patrol Operation.

- a. Commencing at 130300H, overland blocking force of one rein platoon moves by foot to Tactical area PYTHON, from where one rein squad moves by foot at 130600H to Blocking Position Hawk.
- b. Commencing at 130610H, Co "A" moves its command group and one platoon (rein) on three LVT's to conduct an assault landing across Beach Red at 130640H, and one rein platoon commencing at 130620H, conducts simultaneous helicopter assault landings at LZ's TROUT, BASS, and PIKE to establish blocking positions.
- c. Upon establishment of blocking positions at LZ's TROUT, BASS and PIKE, the remaining two squads at Tactical area PYTHON move by foot to PL Peach and conduct search and destroy operations northward in Tactical areas "E and F," while the amphibious assault force conducts search and destroy operations southward in Tactical areas "A, B, C, and D."

1

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

- d. Blocking positions are maintained until the area adjacent to their positions has been searched, after which time each squad in turn joins the searching force on order.
- e. A detachment from Co "D" with two Ontos and FO capability occupies a blocking position in vicinity of BS 675985 throughout conduct of patrol to block enemy infiltration from the objective area.
- f. Upon completion of search in objective area, all elements linkup and proceed in a tactical march so as to arrive at Co "A" CP by 131700H.

2. Task Organization.Co "A" (Rein). "WORKHORSE", (w/amphib landing force)

Det, Co Hq, Co "A"
 Det, Med Plt, H&S Co
 Sect, 60mm Mkr, Co A
 Det, S-2 Scouts, H&S
 Det, 1st Engr Bn (1 demt team w/ dem)
 Det, ARVN (Interpreter)
 Det, Co "A", 3rd Amtrac Bn (3 LVT's)

1st Plt (Rein), Co "A" (amphib landing force)

Sqd, MG Sect, Co A
 Sqd, ATA Sect, Co A
 Team, War Dog Plt
 Det, Popular Forces (3)

2nd Plt (Rein), Co "A" (heloborne blocking force)

Sqd, MG Sect, Co A
 Sqd, ATA Sect, Co A
 FO Team, Btry G, 3/11
 FO Team, 81mm Mkr Sect, H&S Co

3rd Plt (Rein), Co "A" (overland force)

Sqd, MG Sect, Co A
 Team, War Dog Plt
 Det, Popular Forces (2)

Det, Co "D" w/two Ontos & FO Tm (overland)3. Air Support.

- a. At 130600H, six (6) UH-34's report to LZ BONGT at BT 623003 (secure, but large enough to accommodate only one helo at a time), and lift 42 troops in one wave for simultaneous landings of 14 troops each at LZ THOUT (BT 669013), LZ BASS (BT 664021), and LZ PIKE (BT 661024), all unsecured. First two helos loaded to land at LZ THOUT, second two helos loaded to land at LZ BASS, and last two helos loaded to land at LZ PIKE. Landing at all three LZ's to commence simultaneously at 130620H. UH-34's to secure upon completion of lift. Contact "Workhorse" on Fm 50.4.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

- b. At 130610H, UH-1E gunships report in over LZ HORBAT (HT 623003), escort troop lift for simultaneous landings at 130620H at LZ's TROUT, BASS, and PIKE, all unsecured, and provide fire suppression if required. Thereafter remain on station in objective area as aerial blocking force as long as fuel permits. Contact "Workhorse" on FM 50.4.
 - c. At 130610H, A-1 Skyhawks on station prepared to provide prep fires if necessary on LZ's TROUT, BASS, and PIKE until 130630H. Control will be by UH-1E gunships escort. 250lb GP bombs, napalm and 80mm cannon requested for ordnance.
 - d. Aerial observer (call sign Blackout) report in over area at 130600H, contact "Construct Workhorse" on FM 50.4, and remain on-station until 131500H.
4. Artillery Support. Provide normal on-call fires and be prepared to provide WP and/or MC smoke for screening purposes. No LZ prep fires.
 5. LVT Support. At 130600H, three (3) LVT's in direct support of Co "A", land command group and 1st Plt (rein) at Co "A" CP, proceed by water to Beach Red at BT 650033, land troops at 130640H, and then secure back to Co "A" combat base.
 6. Outpost Support. Co "D" provide two (2) Outposts with FO capability and security detachment to occupy a blocking position at BS 675986 from 130615H to 131500H. Provide surveillance of known and suspected VC routes of travel and engage enemy targets within Co "D" sector of responsibility by fire. Effect radio contact with "Workhorse" at 130645H for liaison purposes.
 7. Miscellaneous.
 - a. Use of CS in caves or against organized resistance is anticipated.
 - b. Hamlet chief, police chief, and Popular Force leader will accompany patrol if available.
 - c. Comm Officer provide two (2) additional AM/PAC-10's and one AM/RAAC-25 to Co "A" prior to 121600H for conduct of patrol.
 - d. Co "C" maintain Sparrow Hawk squad and battalion reserve platoon on five (5) minutes reaction alert during conduct of "Workhorse" patrol.
 - e. Co "D" detach one platoon (rein) with AM/PAC-10 by 130600H to Co "A" for defense of Co "A" combat base and security of LCH-8 landing point during conduct of "Workhorse" patrol. This platoon to be detached from Co "A" upon return of "Workhorse" patrol.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

RELEASED: R.A. FRENCH
INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO,
"H&S" CO, 81 'S, BINH SON, S-1,
"S-3,

1. ISUM # 14
2. 140800H TO 150800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
4. GROUND

(1) AT 150130H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 665976 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED 20 RDS SL FIRE FROM 4 VC VIC COORDS BS 665976. PATROL RETURNED 1000 RDS 7.62, 1-M-26 GRENADE. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING ONE VC KIA.

(2) AT 150207H, C CO PATROL LOCATED BS 570990 REPORTED 3 VC ENTERED AMBUSH. PATROL FIRED 15 TO 20 RDS 7.62. VC BROKE CONTACT AND DID NOT FIRE A ROUND. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, FINDING BLOOD TRAIL INDICATING TWO VC WIA (PROBABLE).

(3) AT 150540H, DACK CONG LOCATED BS 664979 REPORTED OBSERVED PERSON'S MOVING TO THEIR FRONT. DACK CONG THREW ONE M-26 GRENADE. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

- 1 VC KIA (CONFIRMED)
- 2 VC WIA (PROBABLE)

5. THRU 13 NONE

14. OTHER

MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.

PATROL REPORT

JUL 20 1966

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Man-o-War

MAPS: Sheet #6739 IV

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: Fire team + 2 Men

2. MISSION: Ambush Patrol

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 142030H July 1966

4. TIME OF RETURN: 150315H July 1966

5. ROUTES: See Overlay

6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

TIME	COORDINATES	OBSERVATION
150207	571993	3 VC seen moving in a South Easterly direction through fairly open area

7. OTHER INFORMATION: None

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: Opened fire with 20 rds 7.62.
No return fire was received. Searched area with negative results.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Very Good

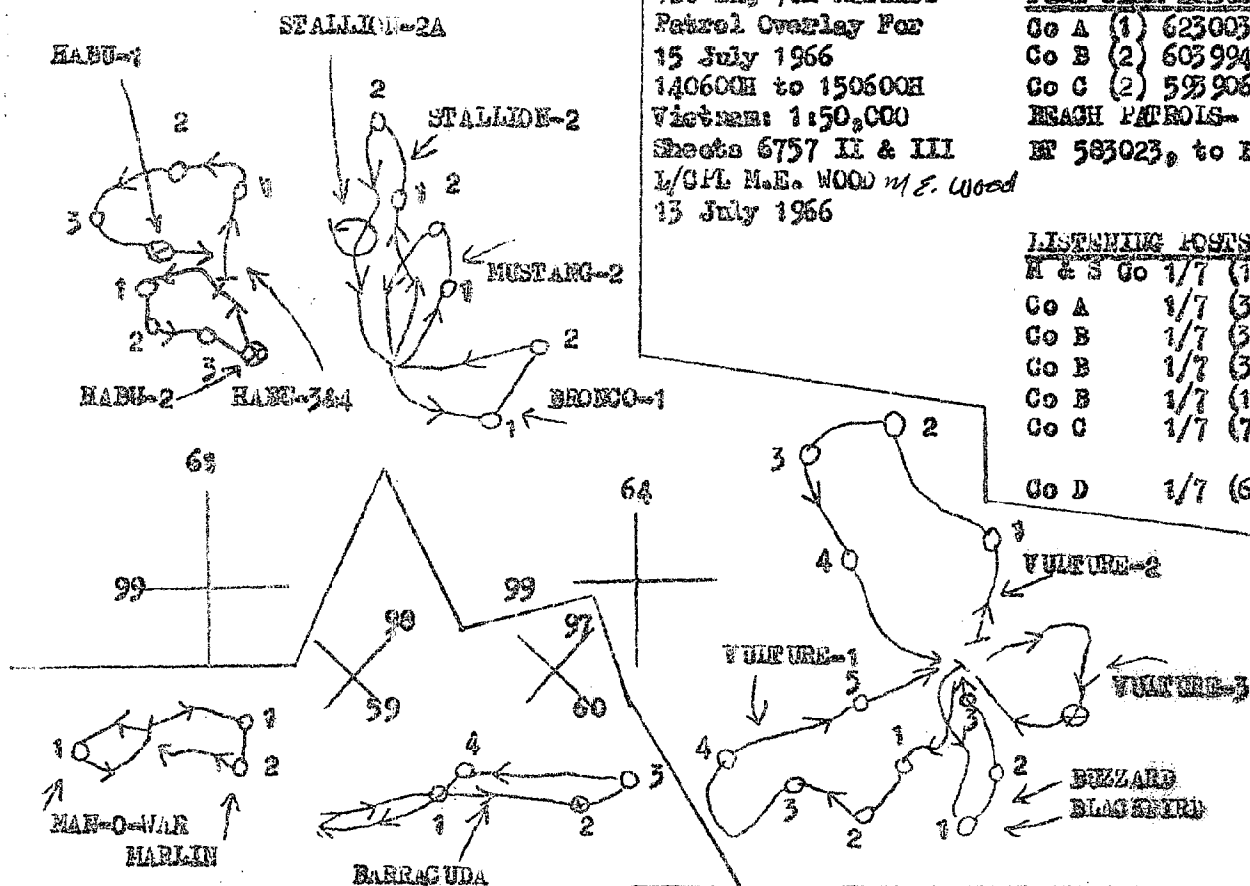
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

BUSCH D.R., Col., G-1-7
PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

MYERS R.E., S/Sgt., C-1-7
DEBRIEFER

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).



1st Bn, 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
15 July 1966
140600H to 150600H
Vietnam: 1:50,000
Sheets 6757 II & III
L/CPL M.E. WOOD M.E. Wood
13 July 1966

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES

Co A (1) 623003.
Co B (2) 603994, 606991.
Co C (2) 593906, 600991.
REACH PATROLS- (5) From
BT 583023, to BT 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

M & S Co 1/7 (1) 585013.
Co A 1/7 (3) 623030.
Co B 1/7 (3) 633995.
Co B 1/7 (3) 604996.
Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.
Co C 1/7 (7) 571990,
581976.
Co D 1/7 (6) 663965,
675985.

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOH	TYPE
Co A	BROOK-1	SqD (+)	142000H	142400H	AMBUSH
	STALLION-2	SqD (+)	140700H	141700H	SECURITY
	STALLION-2A	F.T	140700H	141700H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-2	SqD (+)	150030H	150700H	AMBUSH
Co B	HAWK-1	SqD+ 1 PT	141930H	150600H	AMBUSH
	HAWK-2	SqD+ 1 PT	142000H	150530H	AMBUSH
	HAWK-3	F.T	140900H	141400H	SECURITY
	HAWK-4	F.T	141300H	141500H	SECURITY
Co C	BARRACUDA	SqD (-)	142000H	150630H	AMBUSH
	MARLIN	F.T (+)	142015H	150630H	AMBUSH
	MAZ-O-WAR	F.T (+)	142030H	150630H	AMBUSH
Co D	VULTURE-1	SqD (+)	140700H	141130H	COMBAT
	VULTURE-2	SqD (+)	141330H	141700H	COMBAT
	VULTURE-3	SqD (+) w/ Cpl	142045H	150600H	AMBUSH
	BLAZARD	SqD (+) + PT	140700H	141630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	SqD (+) + PT	141500H	150730H	AMBUSH

#14

(6)

PATROL REPORT

JUL 20 1966

DESTINATION OF PATROL: Man-o-War (Co "C")

MAPS: Sheet #6739 IV

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: Fire team + 2 Men

2. MISSION: Ambush Patrol

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 142030H July 1966

4. TIME OF RETURN: 150315H July 1966

5. ROUTES: See Overlay

	ACT	INITIAL
S-3	/	/
S-3A	/	/
ALO	/	/
LO	/	/
CHF	/	/
FILE	/	/

6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

TIME	COORDINATES
150207	571993

OBSERVATION
3 VC seen moving in a South Easterly direction through fairly open area

7. OTHER INFORMATION: None

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: Opened fire with 20 rds 7.62.
No return fire was received. Searched area with negative results.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Very Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

BUSCH D.R., Cpl., C-1-7
PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

MYERS R.E., S/Sgt., C-1-7
DEBRIEFER

RELEASED: R. R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, H&SCO
81'S, BINHSON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 15
2. 150800H TO 160800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- A. GROUND

(1) (LATE ENTRY) AT 142330H, "C" CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS588972 REPORTED, PATROL OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 25 VC MOVING TOWARDS AMBUSH. PATROL FIRED 100 RDS 7.62, 3 LAWS, 7 M-79 RDS. VC RETURNED FIRE WITH 75 RDS SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND WITHDREW. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING HEAVY BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING 4 VC WOUNDED AND DRAGGED OFF.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) AT 150725H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS673966 REPORTED, RECEIVING 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED BS678964. PATROL RETURNED 4 RDS 60MM MORTARS, 1 RD 3.5WP, 10 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA, FINDING ONE ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE, WITH CHICOM GRENADE UNDER IT. ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(3) AT 150930H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS662958 REPORTED RECEIVING 70 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED BS658962. PATROL RETURNED 200 RDS 7.62, 1 3.5 WP, 12 RDS 81HE. ARTY MISSION CALLED, 2 RDS OF 105. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 152230H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT622020 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVING 25 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM 3 TO 8 VC LOCATED BT623020. PATROL FIRED 125 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(5) AT 152300H, "C" CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS588972 REPORTED, PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC IN BOAT COORDINATES BS588971. PATROL FIRED 120 RDS 7.62, 7 M-79 RDS. VC RETURNED ONE FRAG GRENADE. SEARCH NOT POSSIBLE. 2 VC WIA (PROBABLE)

(6) AT 160010H, "H&S" CO SENTRY LOCATED BT586016 REPORTED OBSERVED 3 VC COORDINATES BT584013. SENTRY FIRED 10 RDS 7.62 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(7) AT 160720H, "B" CO LOCATED BT663021 REPORTED LEAD AMTRAC DROPPED INTO TANK TRAP FIVE METERS LONG, FOUR METERS WIDE AND THREE METERS DEEP. EXTRACTING VEHICLE WILL CONTINUE.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

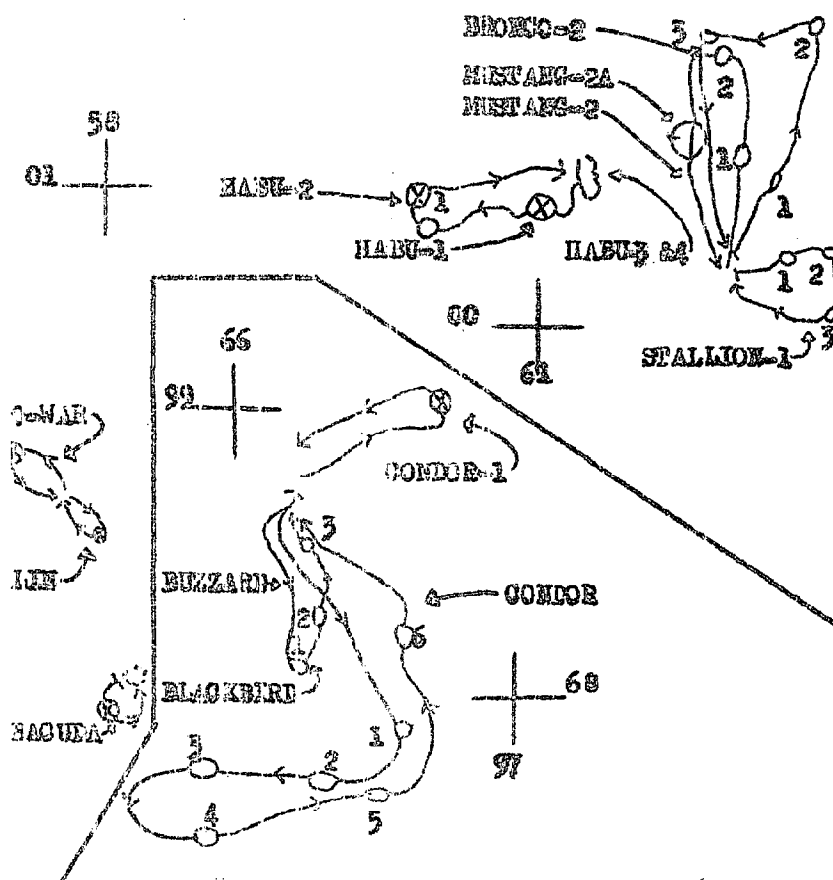
- (1) 6 VC WIA (PROBABLE)

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5 - 13 NONE

14. OTHER

- A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED



1st Bn, 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
26 July 1966

150600H to 160500H

Vietnam: 1:50,000

Sheets 6757 II & III

PTG D.E. MARTIN

14 July 1966 *Don E. Martin*

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES

Co A (1) 623003.

Co B (2) 603994, 606994.

Co C (2) 583903, 600994.

BEACH PATROLS - (3) FROM

BT 583023 to BT 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

HAS Co 1/7 (1) 585013.

Co A 2/7 (3) 623030.

Co B 1/7 (3) 633993.

Co C 1/7 (3) 604993.

Co D 1/7 (2) 614009.

Co E 1/7 (7) 577990, 581976.

Co F 1/7 (6) 663953, 675983.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

PT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	FOR	TYPE
A	BROOK-2	SQD (+)	152400H	160700H	AMBUSH
	STALLION-1	SQD (+)	151950H	162330H	AMBUSH
	MUSTANG-2	SQD (+)	150700H	151700H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-2A	F.T	150700H	151700H	SECURITY
B	HAWK-1	SQD + FT	152030H	160730H	AMBUSH
	HAWK-2	SQD + FT	152030H	160800H	AMBUSH
	HAWK-3	F.T	151900H	151100H	SECURITY
	HAWK-4	F.T	151300H	151500H	SECURITY
C	HAWK-5	SQD (-)	152000H	160630H	AMBUSH
	HAWK-6	F.T (+)	152030H	160630H	AMBUSH
	HAWK-7	F.T (+)	152030H	160630H	AMBUSH
D	CONDOR	PLT (+) + F.T	150430H	151330H	COMBAT
	CONDOR-1	SQD (+)	152100H	160600H	AMBUSH
	BUZZARD	SQD (+) + F.T	150700H	151630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	SQD (+) + F.T	151600H	160730H	AMBUSH

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

#15

(6)

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

RELEASED: R.R. MUNCH

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO,
"H&S" CO, "81" S, "BINH SON",
"S-3, S-1."

1. ISUM # 16
2. 160800H TO 170300H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ARMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) AT 161430H, B CO PATROL ENROUTE LOCATED BS 663023 REPORTED LEAD LVT ACTIVATED ONE ANTI PERSONNEL MINE AND RECEIVED 90 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. VIC COORD BS 668024. COLUMN PROCEEDED ON AND RETURNED 100 RDS 7.62, 70 RDS 30 CAL, 7 RDS M-79, ARTY MISSION CALLED, 3 RDS 105. DUE TO TIME, A SEARCH WAS NOT CONDUCTED.
- (2) AT 162025H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 629007 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED 50 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM 4 VC VIC COORD BT 629007. PATROL RETURNED 100 RDS 7.62, 8-M-79 RDS. VC WITHDREW. PATROL CONDUCTED A SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (3) AT 162215H, A CO PATROL WITH TP'S ATTACHED LOCATED BT 602976 REPORTED 4 VC WALKED INTO AMBUSH SITE. PATROL FIRED 60 RDS 7.62, 1 M-26 GRENADE. VC BROKE CONTACT AND STOP RETURNING FIRE. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (4) AT 170615H, D CO PATROL LOCATED BS 664977 REPORTED PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS WITH OUT ID CARD ENROUTE BACK TO CP, VCS BROKE AND RAN. PATROL TRIED TO APPREHEND TO NO AVEAL. PATROL UTILIZED 10 RDS 7.62. 1 VCS KIA.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

1 VCS KIA

B. EQUIPMENT

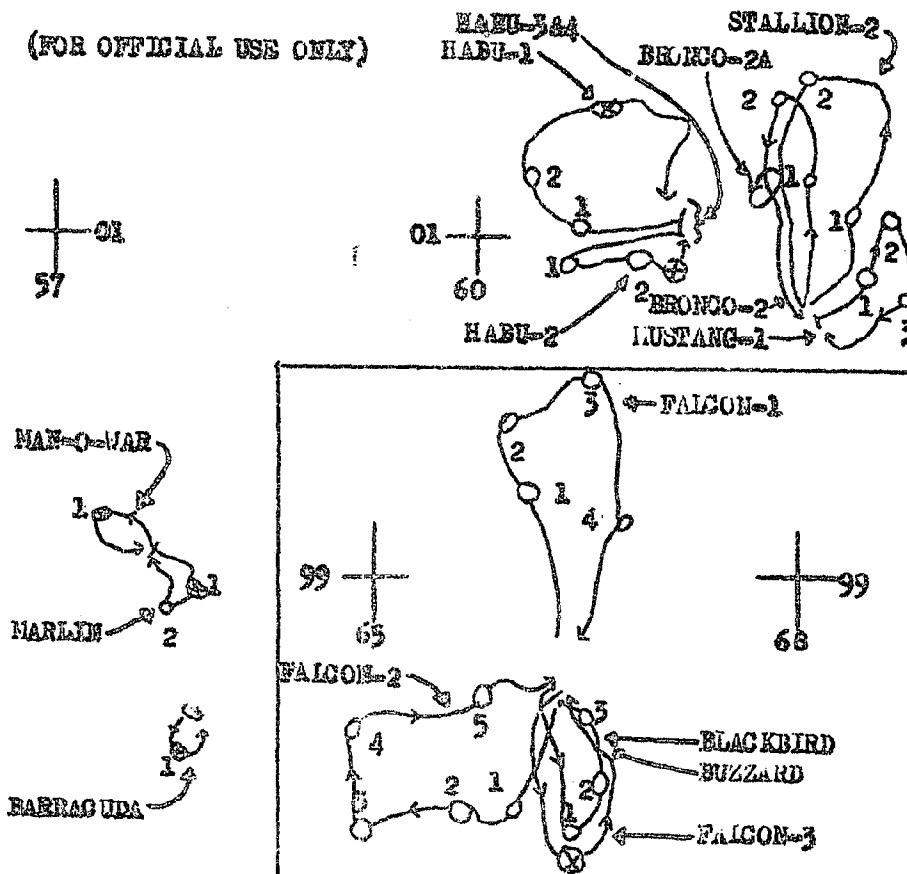
NONE.

5. THRU 13. NONE

14. OTHER

MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



1st Bn, 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
17 July 1966

160600H to 170600H

Vietnam: 1450,000

Sheets 6757 II & III

PFC D.E. MARTIN

15 July 1966 *Sam E. Martin*

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES

Co A (1) 623003.

Co B (2) 605994, 605991.

Co C (2) 595906, 600991.

BEACH PATROLS (5) From
BT 583023 to BT 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

HAS Co 1/7 (1) 585013.

Co A 1/7 (3) 623030.

Co B 1/7 (3) 633995.

Co B 1/7 (3) 604996.

Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.

Co C 1/7 (7) 577990, 581976.

Co D 1/7 (6) 663965, 675963.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOB	TYPE
Co A	BRONCO-2	SQD (+)	160700H	161700H	SECURITY
	BRONCO-2A	F.T	160700H	161700H	SECURITY
	STALLION-2	SQD (+)	170030H	170700H	AMBUSH
	MUSTANG-1	SQD (+)	162000H	162400H	AMBUSH
Co B	HABU-1	SQD + 1 PF	162030H	170630H	AMBUSH
	HABU-2	SQD + 1 PF	162100H	170930H	AMBUSH
	HABU-3	F.T	160900H	161100H	SECURITY
	HABU-4	F.T	161300H	161500H	SECURITY
Co C	BARRACUDA	SQD (-)	162030H	170600H	AMBUSH
	MARLIN	F.T (+)	162015H	170630H	AMBUSH
	MAH-O-WAR	F.T (+)	162030H	170630H	AMBUSH
Co D	FALCON-1	SQD (+)	160600H	161100H	CONTROL
	FALCON-2	SQD (+)	161330H	161630H	CONTROL
	FALCON-3	SQD (+)	162200H	170600H	AMBUSH
	BUZZARD	SQD (+) + PF's	160700H	161630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	SQD (+) + PF's	161600H	170730H	AMBUSH

#16

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

(C)

RELEASED: R. R. FRANCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO,
H&SC, 81'S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 117
2. 170800H TO 180800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 171430H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS680987, REPORTED DISCOVERING A CAVE 3'X5'X20' LOCATED COORDINATES BS680987. MARINES THREW GRENADES INTO CAVE DESTROYING IT. ONE MARINE WOUNDED FROM SECONDARY EXPLOSION FRAGMENTS. MED-EVAC TO "B" MED AT 171530H.

(2) AT 172115H, "C" CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED, LOCATED BS588972, REPORTED RECEIVING APPROXIMATELY 15 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC AT COORDINATES BS588971. MARINES RETURNED FIRE WITH 160 RDS 7.62 AND 10 M-79 RDS, RESULTING IN THE SINKING OF ONE WICKER BOAT. VC BROKE CONTACT AND PF'S PURSUED BY FIRE. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING 2 VC WIA (PROBABLE).

(3) AT 180650H, "D" CO (S&D) PATROL, LOCATED BS672967, REPORTED ONE FLAME TANK RAN OVER BOOBY TRAP, UNKNOWN TYPE, LOSING ONE TREAD. RECEIVED 10 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS676964. MARINES RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS 7.62 AND 1 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF .30 CAL RDS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. FLAME TANK WAS LEFT BEHIND WITH A SECURITY FORCE.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

(1) 2 VC WIA (PROBABLE)

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5 - 13 NONE

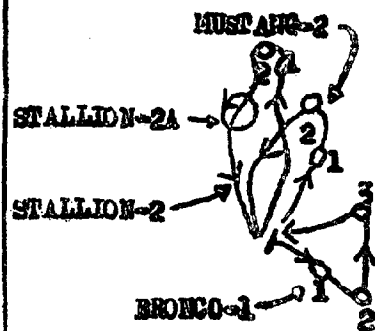
14. OTHER

A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

1st Bn, 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
18 July 1966
170600H to 180600H
Vietnam: 1:50,000
Sheets 6757 II & III
PFC D.E. MARTIN
16 July 1966 D.E. Martin

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES

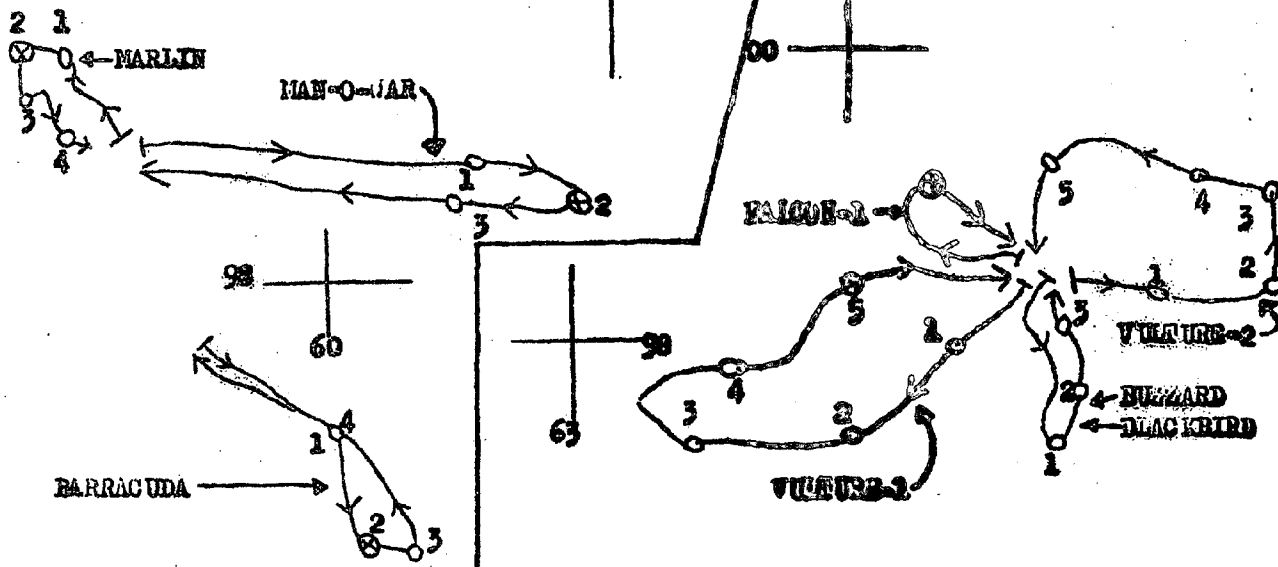
Co A (1) 623003.
Co B (2) 605994, 606991.
Co C (2) 595906, 600991.
BEACH PATROLS-(5) From
MF 583023 to MF 613020.



LAST KNOWN POSITIONS

Co A 1/7 (1) 583013.
Co B 1/7 (3) 623030.
Co B 1/7 (3) 633993.
Co B 1/7 (3) 604996.
Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.
Co C 1/7 (7) 577920, 581976.
Co D 1/7 (6) 663963, 673985.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	FOU	FOR	TYPE
Co A	BRONCO-1	SQD(+)	172030H	180100H	AMBUSH
	STALLION-2	SQD(+)	170700H	172700H	SECURITY
	STALLION-2A	F.F	170700H	172700H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-2	SQD(+)	172300H	180700H	AMBUSH
Co C	BARRACUDA	SQD(-)	172000H	180630H	AMBUSH
	MARLIN	F.T (+)	172015H	180630H	AMBUSH
	MAN-O-WAR	SQD	180100H	180800H	AMBUSH
Co D	VULTURE-1	SQD(+)	170700H	171130H	COMBAT
	VULTURE-2	SQD(+)	171300H	171630H	COMBAT
	FALCON-1	SQD(+)	172300H	180600H	AMBUSH
	BUZZARD	SQD(+)+PFs	170700H	171630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	SQD(+)+PFs	171600H	180730H	AMBUSH

#17

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(6)

JUL 20 1966

RELEASES: R. R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, H&S CO
81'S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 18
2. 180800H TO 190800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 180900H, "G" BTRY 3/11 (FORWARD) LOCATED BS635995 IN SUPPORT OF "D" CO SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION REPORTED, RECEIVING 8 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC VICINITY COORDINATES BS635995. MARINES RETURNED FIRE WITH 150 RDS 7.62. DISPATCHED SQUAD SIZE PATROL TO SEARCH AREA. RESULTS OF SEARCH, ONE CIVILIAN CHILD KIA, 2 CIVILIANS WIA (FORWARD TO BAS 1/7 FOR TREATMENT AND RETURNED TO THEIR HOMES) AND 1 VCS APPREHENDED AND FORWARDED TO IIT AT 181145H.

(2) AT 180910H, "D" CO PATROL (SEARCH & DESTROY) LOCATED BS657947 REPORTED RECEIVING APPROXIMATELY 100 RDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 8 VC LOCATED BS659949. VC USED 1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC AND 2 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. PATROL RETURNED 600 RDS 7.62 AND 8 RDS 90MM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(3) AT 190610H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS660920 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED 1 RD SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED BS668991. 81 MM MORTAR MISSION CALLED, 10 RDS HE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(4) AT 190615H, "A" CO (SEARCH & DESTROY) LOCATED BT645010 REPORTED OBSERVING ONE VC FLEEING SWEEPING FORCE. PURSUED BY FIRE AND CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. APPREHENDED 5 VCS. WILL FORWARD ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

(5) AT 190620H, "A" CO (SEARCH & DESTROY) LOCATED BT644007 REPORTED OBSERVING 2 VC RUNNING IN OPEN VICINITY COORDINATES BT645007. VC FAILED TO HEED WARNING SHOTS AND WERE KILLED BY 40 RDS OF 7.62.

(6) AT 190630H, "A" CO (SEARCH & DESTROY) LOCATED BT656011 REPORTED OBSERVING 3 VCS RUNNING VICINITY COORDINATES BT651011, PATROL FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS, VCS RETURNED TO VILLAGE.

(7) AT 190735H, "A" CO (SEARCH & DESTROY) LOCATED BT646021 REPORTED, DISCOVERED VC SCHOOL HOUSE, IDENTIFIED BY APPREHENDED VCS AND PF'S. PATROL DESTROYED SCHOOL HOUSE.

(8) AT 190745H, "A" CO (SEARCH & DESTROY) LOCATED BT646014 REPORTED APPREHENDED 2 VCS WITHOUT ID CARDS. PF'S STATE THEY ARE VC. WILL FORWARD ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) 1 VCS TO IIT
- (2) 2 VC KIA (CONFIRMED)
- (3) 2 VC CAPTURED (PROBABLE)
- (4) 5 VCS APPREHENDED

5. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

- A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED
- B. PATROL REPORTS ATTACHED

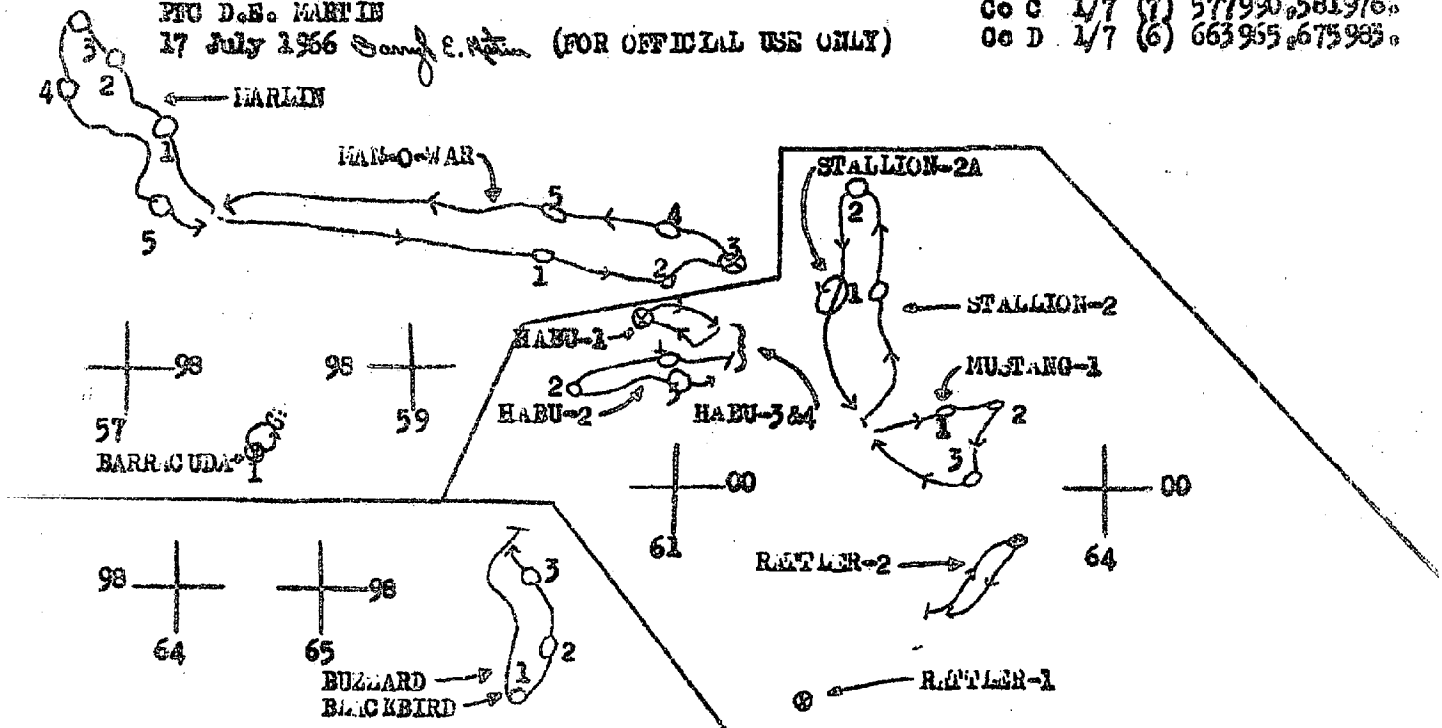
1st Bn, 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
19 July 1966
180600H to 190600H
Vietnam: 1:50,000
Sheets 6757 II & III
PTG D.E. MARTIN
17 July 1966 *Samuel E. Martin* (FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES

Co A (1) 623003.
Co B (2) 603994, 606991.
Co C (2) 523906, 600991.
BEACH PATHS--(5) From
BT 583023 to BT 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

HAS Col/7 (1) 505013.
Co A 1/7 (3) 623030.
Co B 1/7 (3) 633993.
Co B 1/7 (3) 604996.
Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.
Co C 1/7 (7) 577990, 581976.
Co D 1/7 (6) 663955, 675983.



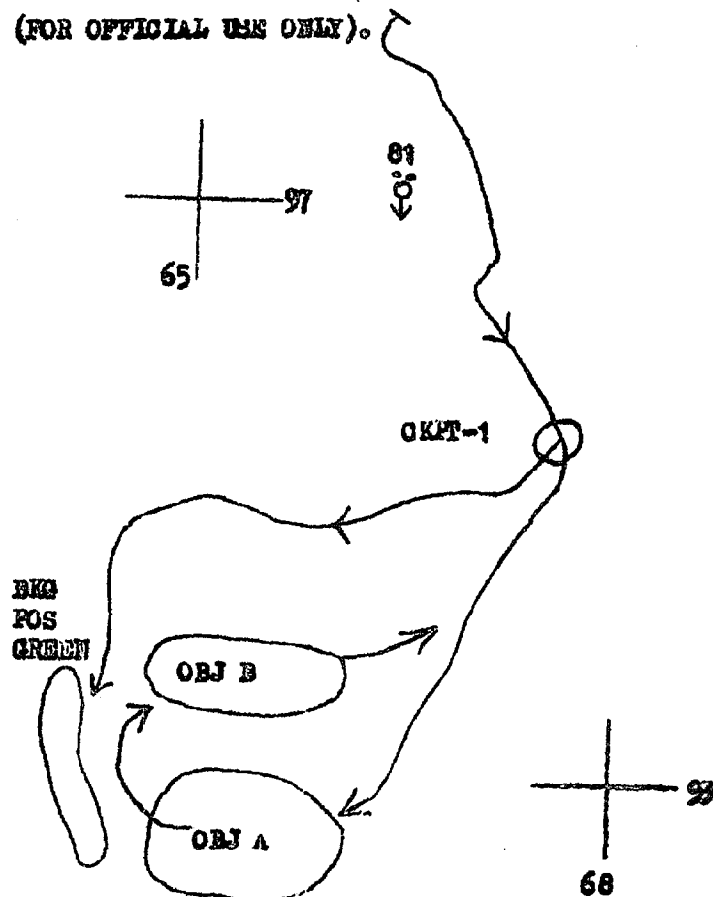
UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	STALLION-2	SqD(+)	180700H	181700H	SECURITY
	STALLION-2A	F.T	180700H	181700H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-1	SqD(+)	182000H	182400H	AMBUSH
Co B	HABU-1	SqD + 1 FT	182030H	190530H	AMBUSH
	HABU-2	SqD + 1 FT	181950H	190900H	AMBUSH
	HABU-3	F.T	180900H	181100H	SECURITY
	HABU-4	F.T	181300H	181500H	SECURITY
	RATTLER-1	F.T	180700H	181700H	SECURITY
Co C	RATTLER-2	F.T(+)	182000H	190600H	AMBUSH
	BARRACUDA	F.T(+)	182030H	190600H	AMBUSH
	MARLIN	SqD(-)	180545H	181030H	COMBAT
	HAN-O-WAR	SqD	182000H	190600H	AMBUSH
Co D	BUZZARD	SqD(+)+FTs	180700H	181630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	SqD(+)+FTs	181600H	190730H	AMBUSH

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

#12

(6)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).



Co D, 1st Bn, 7th Infantry
 Patrol Overlay For
 Period: 180600H-190600H
 Call Sign: Construc Delta
 Size: Company (-) (Main)
 Mission: Search & destroy
 TOD: 180600H Jul
 TOR: 181600H Jul
 Map: VE 1:50,000
 Sheet: 6739 I

1. Concept of Patrol Operations.

a. Commencing at 180600H, Co D (-) (rein) proceeds by armored column southward to control point ALPHA, at which time Blocking Force GREEN proceeds independently to Blocking Position GREEN. The remainder of the company then proceeds to Objective ALPHA and conducts search and destroy operations.

b. After Objective ALPHA has been secured, Blocking Force GREEN moves to and occupies a blocking position on Objective ALPHA while the search forces moves to and searches Objective BRAVO.

c. Upon completion of search and destroy operations on Objective BRAVO, the searching and blocking forces linkup and return generally along the eastern patrol route to Co "D" combat base.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

2. Task Organization.

Co "D" (-) (Rein), (Construct Delta) (w/sweep force)

Det, Co Hq

FO Tm, Btry C, 3/11

Det, ARVN (Interpreter)

Det, Eng Plt

Det, Medical Plt, H&S Co

Det, Scout Dog Platoon

FAC Tm, H&S Co

3rd Plt (Rein), Co "D" (Blocking Force GREEN)

Sqd, AT Sect, Co D

Sqd, MB Sect, Co D

Det, Tank Plt (1 gun TK & 1 Flame TK)

Det, AT Plt, (2 Ontos)

FO Tm, 81mm Mtr, H&S Co

Sqd, 60mm Mtr, Co D

2nd Plt (Rein), Co "D" (Search Force)

Sqd, AT Sect, Co D

Sqd, MB Sect, Co D

Det, TK Plt, (2 gun TKs & 2 Flame TKs)

3. Artillery Support. Request two 105's from Btry "C" be displaced forward to support operations. Provide normal on-call fires.

4. Miscellaneous.

a. Use of CS in caves and tunnels and against organized resistance is anticipated. Co will submit apt rpt immediately when CS is used.

b. Village chief and PF's will accompany patrol.

c. 81mm mortar section attached to Co D will displace forward to BS 664972 to support patrol.

d. Permission is requested to maneuver in grid squares BS 6492 and BS 6592 which are located adjacent to, but outside of 1st Bn, 7th Marines TAOR.

RELEASES: R. R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, H&S CO
31'S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 19
2. 190800H TO 200800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) (LATE ENTRY) AT 190445H, "A" CO PATROL LOCATED BT653045 REPORTED OBSERVING 5 VC IN OPEN VICINITY COORDINATES BT654045. PATROL FIRED 300 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 3 VC KIA'S CONFIRMED AND 2 VC WIA PROBABLE. 2 OF THE 3 KIA'S WERE IDENTIFIED AS VC CADRES AND THE OTHER VC WAS IDENTIFIED AS A VC PLATOON COMMANDER BY PF'S AND LOCAL VILLAGERS.

(2) AT 190920H, "A" CO PATROL LOCATED BT656035 REPORTED APPREHENDING 1 VCS WITHOUT ID CARD. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 191700H.

(3) AT 191200H, S-4 1/7 AND ENGRS LOCATED BS628995 REPORTED PARTY FOUND 81MM MORTAR FUZE IN ROAD. ENGRS DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH M-26 GRENADE.

(4) AT 191300H, "A" CO PATROL LOCATED BT654036 REPORTED, PATROL OBSERVED ONE VC ARMED WITH WEAPON AT ENTRANCE OF CAVE. PATROL CHASED VC INTO CAVE AND TOSSED 1 M-26 GRENADE INSIDE OF CAVE. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF CAVE FINDING ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED, ONE FRENCH LMG 7.5MM, 3 MAGAZINES WITH 23 RDS AMMO. CAVE WAS 1 METER WIDE, 2 METERS HIGH AND 10 METERS LONG. PATROL UTILIZED 2 POUNDS TNT TO CLOSE ENTRANCE OF CAVE.

(5) AT 191355H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS672978 REPORTED, WHILE CHECKING ID CARDS IN PHUOC HOA (2), PATROL REQUESTED ID CARD FROM VILLAGERS. VILLAGER BROKE AND RAN INTO CAVE. PATROL FIRED 2 RDS 7.62 AND THREW 2 FRAG GRENADES INTO CAVE. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF CAVE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

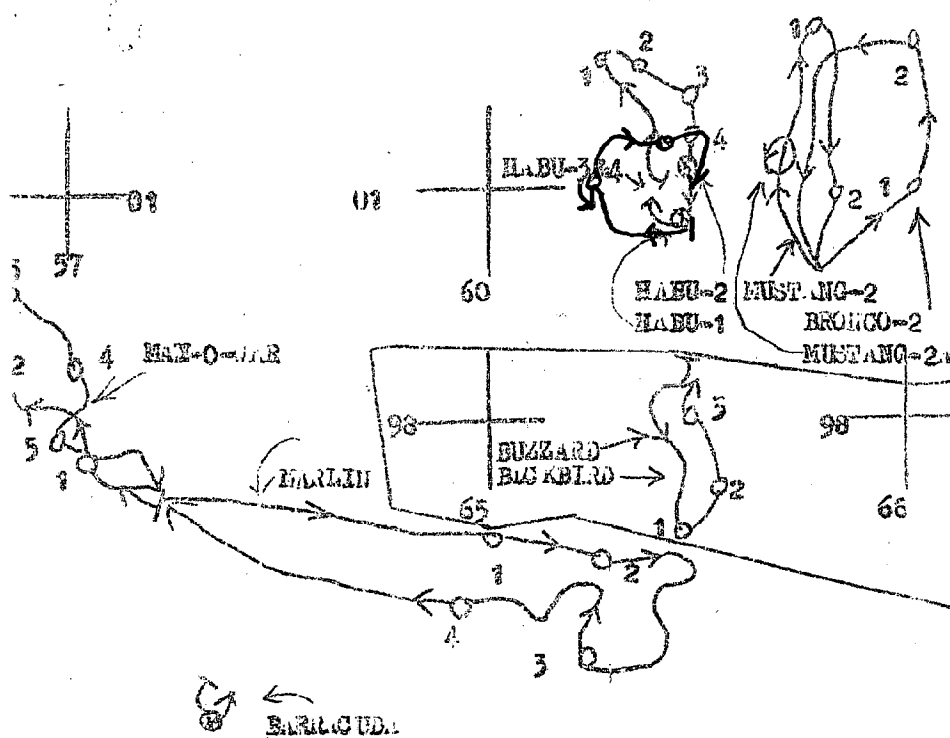
(6) AT 191820H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS664985 REPORTED OBSERVED VCS WORKING IN FIELD. VCS WAS OBSERVING "D" CO POSITION. VCS WAS APPREHENDED. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 1 M-26 GRENADE. VCS HAD NO ID CARD AND STATED HE HAD TWO SONS THAT WERE VC. WILL FORWARD TO IIT AT 200930H.

(7) AT 192200H, "C" CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS595976 REPORTED OBSERVING APPROXIMATELY 5 ARMED VC VICINITY COORDINATES BS595975. PATROL FIRED 40 RDS 7.62, VC RETURNED 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM TWO WEAPONS, AND PATROL THREW ONE FRAG GRENADE. VC BROKE CONTACT. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAIL, PARTS OF STOMACH INDICATING 1 VC KIA (PROBABLE) AND 1 VC WIA (PROBABLE).

(8) AT 192230H, "C" CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS593976 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 2 ARMED VC VICINITY COORDINATES BS593975. PATROL FIRED 60 RDS 7.62. VC RETURNED 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(9) AT 191700H, "A" CO DELIVERED TO 1/7 COLLECTION POINT SIX VCS. VCS WERE APPREHENDED ON "A" CO SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION. VCS WERE FORWARDED TO IIT AT 191700H.

A. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT



1st Bn, 7th Infantry
Patrol Overlay For
20 July 1966

190600H to 200600H

Vietnam: 1:50,000

Sheets 6757 II & III

1/0111111111

18 July 1966 *M. E. Wood*

PLATON AIRBORNE

Co A (1) 625003.

Co B (2) 603904, 605991.

Co C (2) 593906, 600991.

Each platoon (5) from

to 593023 to 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

HAS Co 1/7 (1) 595013.

Co A 1/7 (5) 623030.

Co B 1/7 (5) 633936.

Co B 1/7 (5) 604936.

Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.

Co C 1/7 (7) 577930.

581936.

Co D 1/7 (6) 663935.

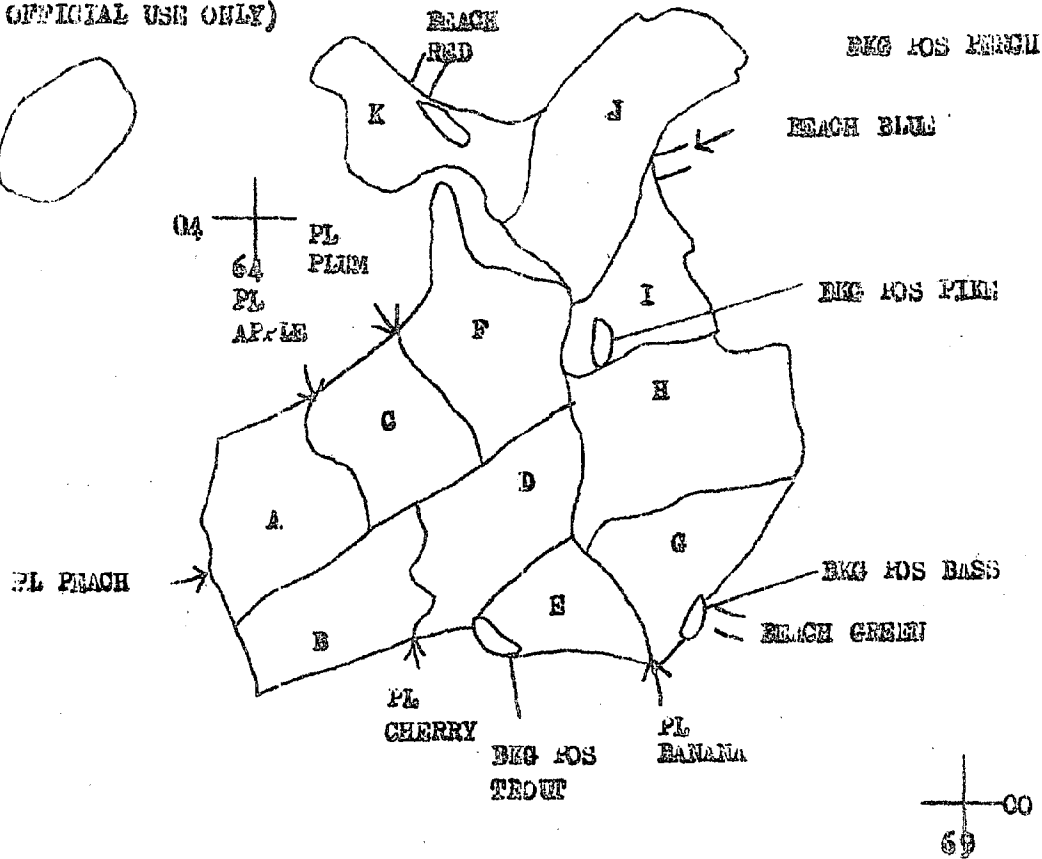
675933.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

UNIT	AIRBORNE	SIZE	TOD	TO	TYPE
Co A	HAHU-2	S.D.(+)	192400H	200700H	AIRBORNE X
	MUSTANG-2	S.D.(+)	190700H	191700H	SECURITY X
	MUSTANG-2a	F.T	190700H	191700H	SECURITY X
Co B	HAHU-1	S.D.(+ 1 PF)	191900H	200530H	AIRBORNE X
	HAHU-2	S.D. + 1 PF	191900H	200600H	AIRBORNE X
	HAHU-3	F.T	193500H	191100H	SECURITY X
	HAHU-1	F.T	191100H	191500H	SECURITY X
Co C	MAN-O-WAR	S.D.	190630H	191600H	COMBAT
	MARLIN	S.D.(+)	191300H	191700H	COMBAT
	BLACKBIRD	F.T	192030H	200400H	AIRBORNE X
Co D	BUZZARD	S.D.(+)-F.T	190700H	191630H	SECURITY X
	BLACKBIRD	S.D.(+)-F.T	191600H	200700H	AIRBORNE X
Co D	FALCON-1	S.D.(+)	190600H	191100H	COMBAT
	FALCON-3	S.D.(+)	191100H	200600H	AIRBORNE
	FALCON-2	S.D.(+)	191300H	191600H	CIVIL AFFAIRS
	VULTURE-1	F.T	192100H	200600H	AIRBORNE

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

Assembly
area
Python



Co "A", 1st Bn, 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay
Period: 190600H to 200600H Jul
Call Sign: "WORKHORSE"
Sigs: Company (-) (Loia)
Mission: Search and Destroy
TOD: 190600H Jul
TOR: 191700H Jul
Map: VE, 1:50,000 - Sheet 6757 II

-1-

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

1. Concept of Patrol Operation.

- a. Commencing at 182100H the amphibious landing force, consisting of three (3) Squads (-) (Rein) plus two (2) FF's each, moves by three (3) separate fishing boats to Assembly Area Python. Commencing at 182400H, each fishing boat containing one (1) Squad (-) (Rein) plus two (2) FF's leaves Assembly Area Python and proceeds to its respective beach Red, Blue, or Green, so as to land no later than 190300H. Upon landing at Beaches Red, Blue, and Green, each squad will move into its blocking position -- Beach, Pike, and Bass.
- b. Commencing at 190200H overland blocking force of one (1) Squad (Rein) moves by foot to Blocking Position Trout.
- c. Commencing at 190430H, Co "A" moves its command group and one (1) platoon (Rein) by foot to PL Beach and conducts search and destroy operations eastward through Tactical Areas Alpha -- Fortrot. Upon reaching PL Banana, search elements will cross the River Song Noi and continue search and destroy operations on order.
- d. Blocking positions are maintained until area adjacent to their positions has been searched, after which time each squad in turn joins the searching force on order.
- e. Upon completion of search in objective areas, all elements linkup at BS 652034 in Tactical Area Fortrot and board sampans so as to arrive at Co "A" CP by 191700H.

2. Task Organization.

Co "A" (-) (Rein) "JORMHORSE", (with overland searching force)

Det, Co Hq, Co "A"
 Det, 1st Plt, H&S Co
 Sect, 60mm Mtr, Co "A"
 Det, ARVN (Interpreter)
 FO Team, 81mm Mtr Sect, H&S Co

1st Plt (Rein), Co A, (amphibious and overland blocking force)

two (2) Sqd, MG Sect, Co A
 Sqd, ATA Sect, Co A
 Det, Popular Forces (6)
 FO Team, Btry C, 3/11

2nd Plt (Rein), Co A, (overland searching force)

Sqd MG Sect, Co "A"
 Sqd ATA Sect, Co "A"
 Det, Popular Forces (2)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

3. Artillery Support. Provide normal on-call fires and be prepared to provide WP and/or HC smoke for screening purposes.
4. LWT Support. At 191600H or upon order, three (3) LWT's in direct support of Co "A", proceed to linkup point at BS 652034 and load Co "A" (-)(Rein) and return to "A" Co CP.
5. Miscellaneous.
 - a. The use of CS in caves or against organized resistance is anticipated. Such use will be immediately reported.
 - b. Hamlet chief, Police chief, and Popular Forces' leader will accompany patrol if available.
 - c. Communication Officer provide five (5) additional AN/PWD-10's and one (1) AN/PWD-25 to Co "A" prior to 181600H for conduct of patrol.
 - d. Co "C" maintain Sparrow Hawk Squad and battalion reserve platoon on five (5) minutes reaction alert during conduct of "WORKHORSE" patrol.

-3-

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bronco II

MAPS: Sheet # 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 7 man squad, 3 man gun team, 1 radioman, 1 Corpman,. Total 12 men.
2. MISSION: Ambush Patrol
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 192400H July 1966
4. TIME OF RETURN: 200700H July 1966
5. ROUTES: Shown on overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS- ENEMY AND TERRAINE:

TIME	COORDINATES	OBSERVATIONS
0130	626021	Set up ambush- No results
0645	622008	Found numerous propaganda pamphlets
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Coordinates 629016, Several patrol leaders have seen early morning movement coming from Son Tra (2). I saw what may have been a couple people moving East in that direction.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

DICKSON L., Cpl., A-1-7
PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: Cpl. Dickson reports finding propaganda material similar to that attached to this report on other occasions in the Son Tra 1 and 2 area. An ambush site will be set up in the vic. coor. 631015 where people have been seen moving after the hours of darkness.

LEIDICH R.G., Capt., A-1-7
DEBRIEFER

RELEASE: R.R. FRENCH

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO,
H&SCO, BINH SON, S-3

1. ISUM # 20
2. 200800H TO 210800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 201000H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS697975 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED 15 RDS SA FROM TWO VC LOCATED VIC COORDS BS697975. PATROL RETURNED 65 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) AT 201020H, "D"CO PATROL LOCATED BS696975 REPORTED PATROL DISCOVERED SUITCASE WHICH WAS A BOOBY TRAP KIT. WILL FORWARD ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

(3) AT 201145H, "D"CO PATROL LOCATED BS699972, REPORTED DISCOVERED ONE ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE (RUSSIAN MADE). ENG DESTROYED IN PLACE

(4) AT 202230H, "C"CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS600976 REPORTED FIVE VC WERE OBSERVED APPROACHING AMBUSH SITE FROM THE EAST, COORDS BS600976. PATROL FIRED 60 RDS 7.62 AND THREW ONE M-26 GRENADE VC RETURNED APPROX 5 RDS SA FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) AT 202300H, "C"CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS595974 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 7 VC ACROSS RIVER FROM AMBUSH SITE COORDS BS 595973. PATROL FIRED 150 RDS 7.62, 1 LAW AND 6 RDS OF ARTY ILLUM WERE REQUESTED. VC RETURNED FIRE WITH 75 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE. VC WITHDREW IN A SOUTH EASTERLY DIRECTION. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL: NONE

B. EQUIPMENT: ONE BOOBY TRAP KIT

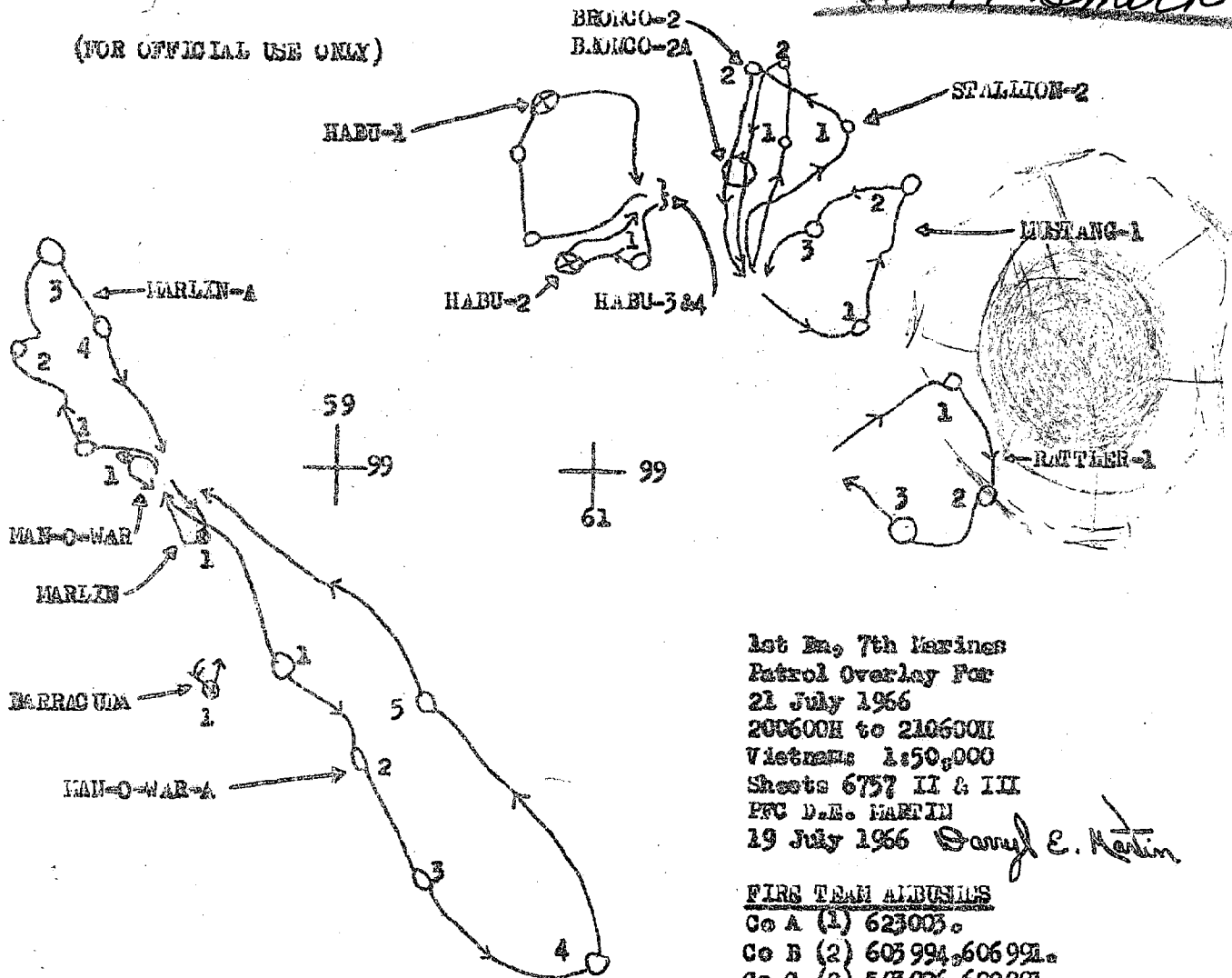
5 - 13 NONE

14. OTHER

A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.

Rept
by RE Smith

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



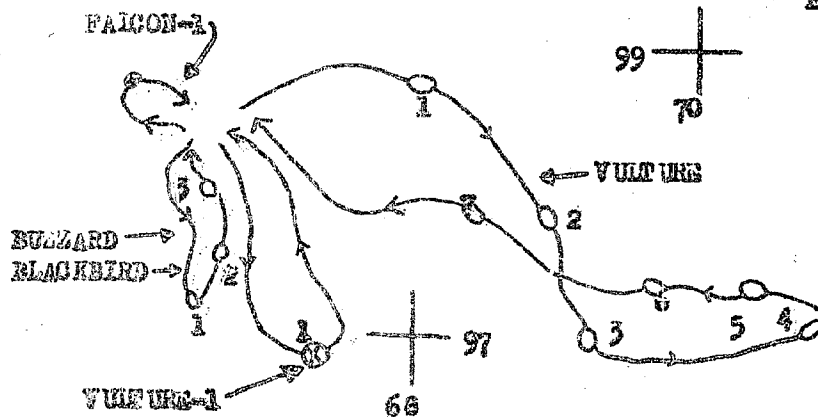
1st Bn, 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
21 July 1966
200600H to 210600H
Vietnam: 1:50,000
Sheets 6757 II & III
PFC D.E. MARTIN
19 July 1966 *Donal E. Martin*

FIRE TEAM ALBUQUERQUE

Co A (1) 623003.
Co B (2) 603994, 606991.
Co C (2) 593906, 600991.
EACH PATROL-(5) From
BT 583023 to BT 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

H&S Co 1/7 (1) 585013.
Co A 1/7 (3) 623030.
Co B 1/7 (3) 633993.
Co B 1/7 (3) 604995.
Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.
Co C 1/7 (7) 577990, 681975.
Co D 1/7 (6) 663965, 675993.



(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	BRONCO-2	SQD (+)	200700H	201700H	SECURITY
	BRONCO-2A	F.T	200700H	201700H	SECURITY
	STALLION-2	SQD (+)	210030H	210700H	AMBUSH
	MUSTANG-1	SQD (+)	202000H	202400H	AMBUSH
Co B	HABU-1	SQD + 1 PF	202030H	210530H	AMBUSH
	HABU-2	SQD + 1 PF	202100H	210600H	AMBUSH
	HABU-3	F.T	200900H	201100H	SECURITY
	HABU-4	F.T	201300H	201500H	SECURITY
	RATTLER-1	SQD (+)	201100H	201400H	RECON
Co C	BARRACUDA	F.T	202030H	210530H	AMBUSH
	MARLIN	F.T (+)	202030H	210530H	AMBUSH
	MAH-O-WAR	F.T	202045H	210530H	AMBUSH
	MARLIN-A	SQD	201300H	201700H	COMBAT
	MAH-O-WAR-A	PLT (+)	200600H	201600H	COMBAT
Co D	VULTURE	PLT (+)	200700H	201500H	COMBAT
	VULTURE-2	SQD (+)	202130H	210600H	AMBUSH
	FALCON-1	F.T (+)	202115H	210530H	AMBUSH
	BULLZARD	SQD (+)+PFs	200700H	201630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	SQD (+)+PFs	201600H	210730H	AMBUSH

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

RELEASES: R. R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, DCO, H&SCO
81'S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 21
2. 210800H TO 220800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND

(1) (LATE ENTRY) AT 210600H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS657964 RECEIVED 8 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM SNIPER, VICINITY COORDINATES BS657964. UNABLE TO RETURN FIRE AS IT WAS STILL DARK AND COULDN'T DISTINGUISH POSITION OF SNIPER. AT FIRST LIGHT SEARCHED THE AREA FINDING ONE MAN (APPROX 25 YRS OLD) WITH NO ID CARD IN A KNOWN SNIPER POSITION. FORWARDED TO ITT AT 211300H.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) AT 210730H, "A" CO PATROL LOCATED BT664013 APPREHENDED 1 VCS IDENTIFIED BY INTERROGATION AS A VC BY PF'S AND INTERPRETER. FORWARDED TO ITT AT 211800H.

(3) AT 210840H, "D" CO RESUPPLY TRUCK HIT A MINE, UNKNOWN TYPE, VICINITY COORDINATES BS651986. D CO SENT ONE ONTOS, ONE TANK AND ONE SQUAD TO SEARCH AREA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE DETONATING DEVICE NEAR AREA OF MINE. WILL FORWARD ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

(4) AT 211215H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS660960 REPORTED, APPREHENDED 2 VCS WITHOUT ID CARDS, ONE HOME MADE GAS MASK. FORWARDED TO ITT AT 211600H.

(5) AT 211300H, "A" CO PATROL LOCATED BT653038 REPORTED, APPREHENDED ONE VCS IDENTIFIED AS VC BY INTERROGATION BY PF'S AND INTERPRETER. FORWARDED TO ITT AT 211800H.

(6) AT 211815H, "B" CO PATROL LOCATED BS635995 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED 25 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORDINATES BS639999. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 15 RDS OF M-79. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT:

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) 5 VCS TO ITT

B. EQUIPMENT

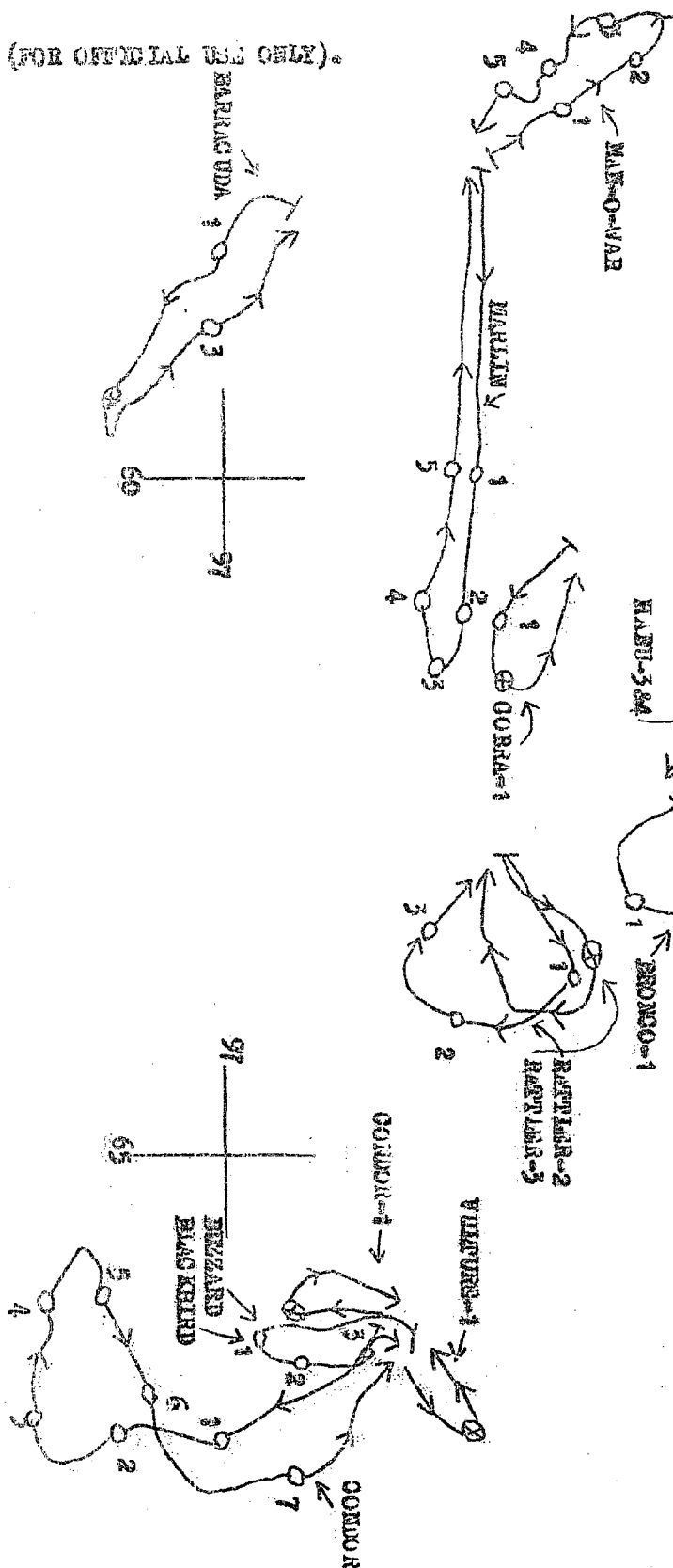
- (1) 1 DETONATING DEVICE

5 - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

- A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAP ATTACHED.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).



1st Bn, 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For

22 July 1966

210600H to 22 0600H

Vietnam: 1:50,000

Sheets 6757 II & III

CPL H. E. WOOD

20 July 1966 M E Wood

FIRE TEAM ALLOCATIONS

Co A (1) 623003.

Co B (2) 603994, 606991.

Co C (2) 583023, 600991.

SEARCH PATROLS-(5) From

BT 583023, to BT 613020.

LISTENING Posts.

H & S Co 1/7 (1) 585013.

Co A 1/7 (3) 623030.

Co B 1/7 (3) 633993.

Co B 1/7 (3) 604995.

Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.

Co C 1/7 (7) 577990.

681976.

Co D 1/7 (6) 663965.

675963.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	BRIDCO-1	SQD (+)	212030H	220100H	AMBUSH
	STALLION-2	SQD (+)	210700H	211700H	SECURITY
	STALLION-2A	F&T	210700H	211700H	SECURITY
	WORMHOLE-3	PIE-3	210430H	211500H	COMBAT
Co B	HABU-1	SQD+ 1 FT	212000H	220530H	AMBUSH
	HABU-2	SQD+ 1 FT	212100H	210600H	AMBUSH
	HABU-3	F&T	210900H	211100H	SECURITY
	HABU-4	F&T	211500H	211500H	SECURITY
	COBRA-1	F&T	211930H	220600H	AMBUSH
	RATTLER-3	SQD (+)	212000H	220600H	AMBUSH
	RATTLER-2	SQD (+)	211100H	211400H	RECON
Co C	MAN-O-WAR	SQD	210600H	211000H	COMBAT
	MARLIN	SQD	212000H	220630H	AMBUSH
	***BARRACUDA	SQD	212015H	220630H	AMBUSH
Co D	CONDOR	PIE (-)	210400H	211200H	COMBAT
	CONDOR-1	SQD (+)	212230H	220600H	AMBUSH
	YUKURE-1	F&T (-)	212200H	220600H	AMBUSH
	BUZZARD	SQD (+)+FTs	210700H	211630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	SQD (+)+FTs	211600H	220730H	AMBUSH

BARRACUDA's movement into 3/7's area was coordinated with 3/7 S-3A at 200835H.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

RELEASER: R.R. FRENCH

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, H&S CO
81's, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 22
2. 220800 TO 230800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND

(1) AT 220755H, "A" CO PATROL LOCATED BT636015 REPORTED OBSERVED ONE VC RUNNING FROM PATROL TOWARDS SON TRA (3). PATROL FIRED 4 RDS 7.62 AT FLEEING VC. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING ONE BODY. SEARCH OF BODY PRODUCED NO I.D. CARD.

(2) AT 221100H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS692957 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED 10 TO 15 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM APPROX 3 VC LOCATED BS693957. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF VILLAGE WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) AT 221220H, "D" CO PLATOON ON A COMBAT PATROL DEPARTING FROM A HAMLET AT BS695955. AFTER AN EXTENSIVE SEARCH RECEIVED HEAVY AM AND SA FROM THE EDGE OF THE HAMLET FROM 9 VC LOCATED AT BS695957. WOUNDING THREE MARINES TO BE MED-EVACED. PATROL RETURNED HEAVY SA FIRE AND CALLED IN EIGHT RDS OF 105MM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT 221340H WHEN MED-EVAC HELO ARRIVED IN LZ, HEAVY SA FIRE WAS RECEIVED AGAIN. PATROL RETURNED HEAVY SA FIRE KILLING ONE VC (CONFIRMED). PATROL CONTINUED TO RECEIVE SPORADIC SA FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. MED-EVAC HELO CALLED IN TAC(4) WHO REQUESTED GAS ON STATION AND THEN CONDUCTED STRIKE AT PATROL LEADERS REQUEST. ESTIMATED 500 ROUNDS OF 20MM AND 6x 2.75 ROCKETS WERE FIRED RESULTING IN 9 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. PATROL THEN CALLED IN SECOND ARTY MISSION OF 26 RDS OF 105 MM KILLING 4 VC (PROBABLE). PATROL VISUALLY SEARCHED AREA AND CONTINUED ITS MISSION.

(4) AT 222040H, "C" CO PATROL WITH EF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS590977 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC COORDS BS591977, PATROL FIRED 30 RDS 7.62. VC RETURNED 2 RDS OF SA FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA APPREHENDING 1 VCS(FEMALE): VCS TO BE FOWARDED TO BINH SON

(5) AT 222215H, H&S CO SECURITY PLT FOR BN. PERIMETER LOCATED BS593018 REPORTED SENTRY OBSERVED A PERSON RUNNING ALONG BARBED WIRE. SENTRY FIRED 15 RDS 7.62. PERSON THOUGHT TO BE HIT. SEARCH CONDUCTED OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) AT 230015H, "D" CO LOCATED BS657988 REPORTED RECEIVING ONE HAND GRENADE FROM ONE VC LOCATED AT COMPANY PERIMETER WIRE. MARINES RETURNED 40 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

- 2 VC KL (CONFIRMED)
- 4 VC KLA (PROBABLE)

B. EQUIPMENT

NONE

5 - 12 NONE

13. INFORMATION GAINED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS:

AT 221045H ONE VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN HAS REQUESTED TO GO WITH MARINES TO TUYET DIEM(6) COORDS BT648013, AND POINT OUT THREE CAVES. HE STATES THAT THE THREE CAVES ARE BEING USED BY THE GURRIELS IN THE AREA.

14. OTHER

MASTER PATROL OVERLAL ATTACHED

1st Bn, 7th Marines
 Patrol Overlay For
 23 July 1966
 220600H to 230600H
 Vietnam: 1:50,000
 Sheets 6757 II & IIX
 L/CPL D.E. MARTIN
 21 July 1999 D.E. Martin

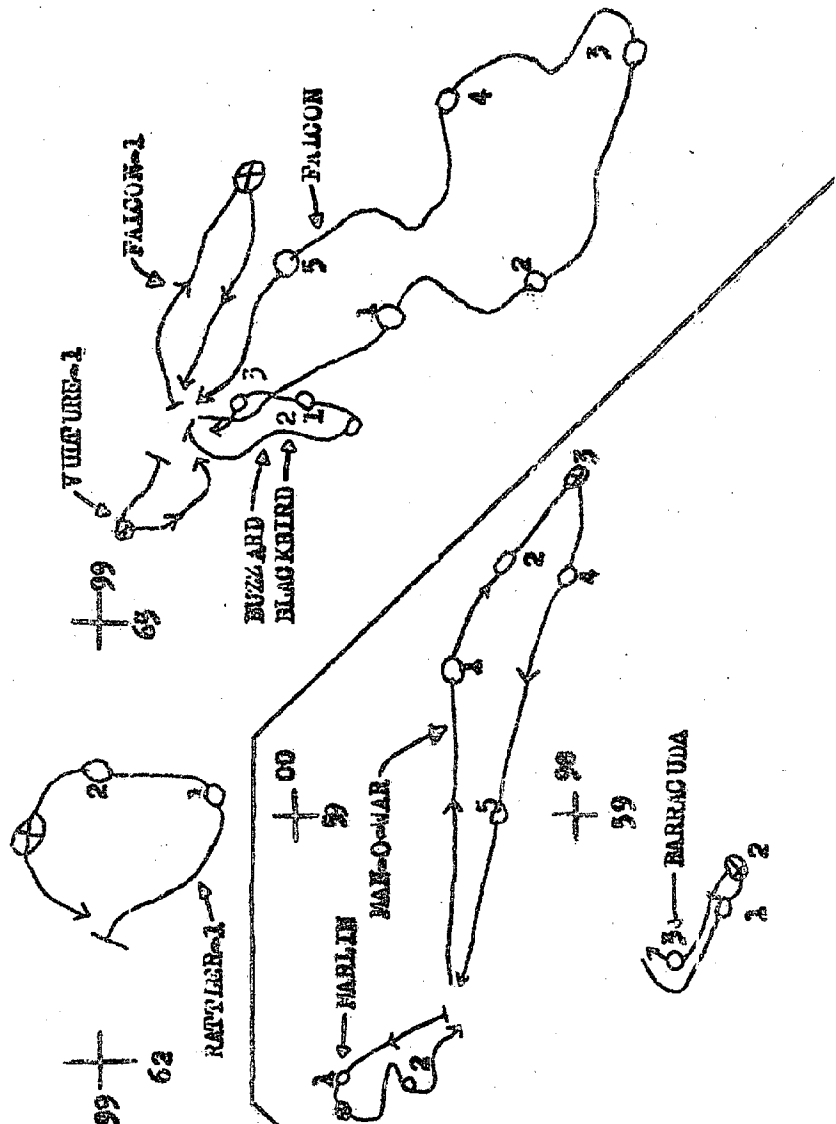
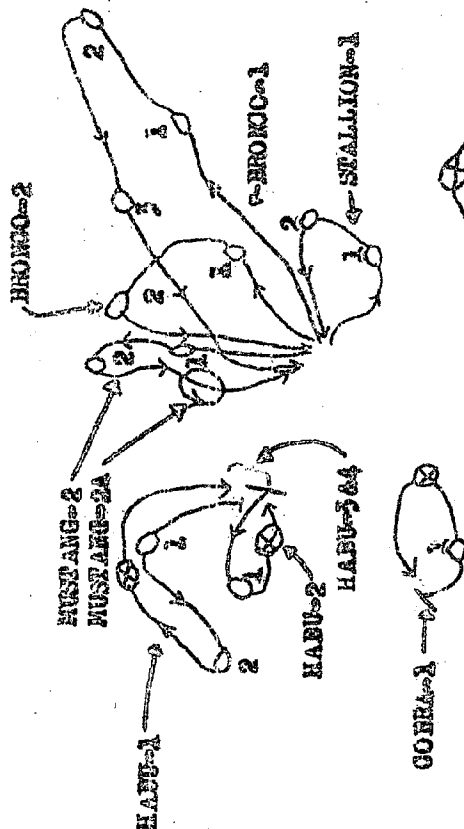
FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES

Co A (1) 623003.
 Co B (2) 603994, 606991.
 Co C (2) 593023, 600991.
 BEACH PATROLS - (5) From:
 BT 503023 to BT 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

HAS Co 1/7 (1) 593013.
 Co A 1/7 (3) 623030.
 Co B 1/7 (3) 633993.
 Co B 1/7 (3) 604995.
 Co B 1/7 (1) 614009.
 Co C 1/7 (7) 577990, 631976.
 Co D 1/7 (6) 663953, 675993.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

UNIT	PATRON	SIZE	TOD	FOR	TYPE
Co A	BRONCO-1	SQB(+)	220700H	221400H	COMBAT
	BRONCO-2	SQB(+)	222400H	230700H	AMBUSH
	SHALLION-1	SQB(+)	222000H	222330H	AMBUSH
	MUSTANG-2	SQB(+)	220700H	221700H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-2A	F.T	220700H	221700H	SECURITY
Co B	HABU-1	SQB + 1 PT	221930H	230530H	AMBUSH
	HABU-2	SQB + 1 PT	222030H	230600H	AMBUSH
	HABU-3	F.T	220900H	221100H	SECURITY
	HABU-4	F.T	221300H	221500H	SECURITY
	RATTLE-1	SQB(+)	222010H	230900H	AMBUSH
	COBRA-1	F.T	221945H	230615H	AMBUSH
Co C	BARRACUDA	SQB(-)	222015H	230600H	AMBUSH
	WARRIOR	SQB(-)	222000H	230630H	AMBUSH
	WARRIOR-2	SQB(-)	222000H	230630H	AMBUSH
Co D	WARRIOR	PT (+)	220700H	221500H	COMBAT
	WARRIOR-1	SQB(+)	222100H	230530H	AMBUSH
	WARRIOR-1	F.T (+)	222130H	230600H	AMBUSH
	WARRIOR-2	SQB(+)+PTs	220700H	221630H	SECURITY
	WARRIOR-3	SQB(+)+PTs	221600H	230730H	AMBUSH

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

#22

61

RELEASES: R. R. FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, H&SCO
81'S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 23
2. 230800H TO 240800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 230825H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS660962 REPORTED RECEIVING APPROXIMATELY 80 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM SEMI-AUTOMATIC AND AUTOMATIC WEAPON FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, VICINITY COORDINATES BS658958. MARINES RETURNED FIRE WITH 250 RDS 7.62, 8 M-79 RDS AND 5 RDS 60MM MORTAR. ARTY MISSION OF 24 RDS 105 WERE CALLED. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) AT 231000H, "A" CO CP, LOCATED BT623003, REPORTED ONE VIETNAMESE MALE APPROACHED CP FOR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE. GAVE FIRST AID FOR SHOT WOUND IN HEEL THAT HAPPENED 2 DAYS AGO. VIETNAMESE HAD NO ID CARD IN HIS POSSESSION. FORWARDED TO BAS FOR TREATMENT. INTERROGATED AT BN CP AND INTERPRETER SAYS HE IS A VCS. MED-EVAC TO "B" MED AT 231315H.

(3) AT 231130H, "A" CO PATROL LOCATED BT624002, REPORTED 2 VCS IN HOUSE ACTED SUSPICIOUS, VICINITY COORDINATES BT624002. ONE WAS NERVOUS AND THE OTHER TRIED TO FLEE. HAD NO ID CARDS IN THEIR POSSESSION. APPREHENDED AND FORWARDED TO IFF AT 231400H.

(4) AT 231320H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS672972 REPORTED RECEIVING APPROXIMATELY 5 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY COORDINATES BS672972, FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 20 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(5) AT 232130H, HAS 1-7, LOCATED BT591012 REPORTED SENTRY OBSERVED 1 VC RUNNING SOUTHEASTERLY ABOUT 25 METERS FROM WIRE, COORDINATES BT591012. SENTRY FIRE APPROXIMATELY 20 RDS SMALL ARMS AND 2 RDS 81MM ILLUM WERE CALLED. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

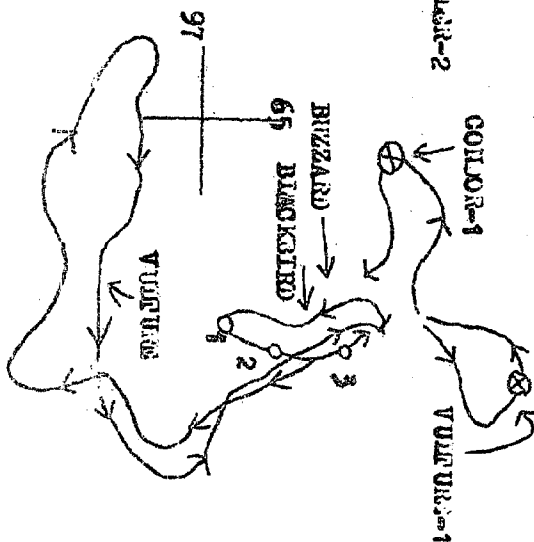
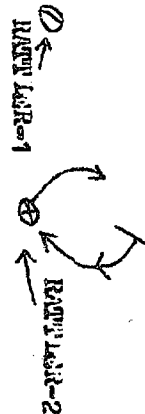
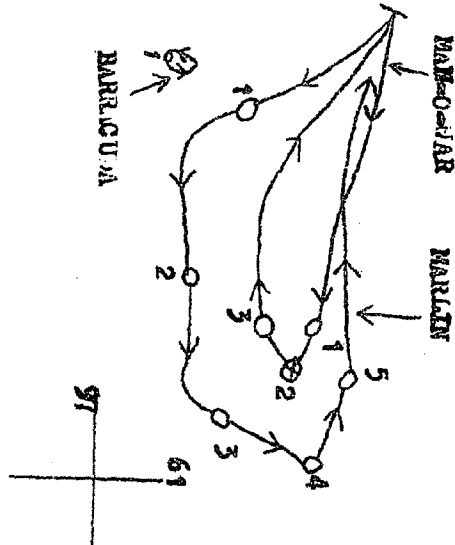
- (1) 2 VCS TO IFF
- (2) 1 VCS TO "B" MED

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5 - 14. NONE

(9)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).



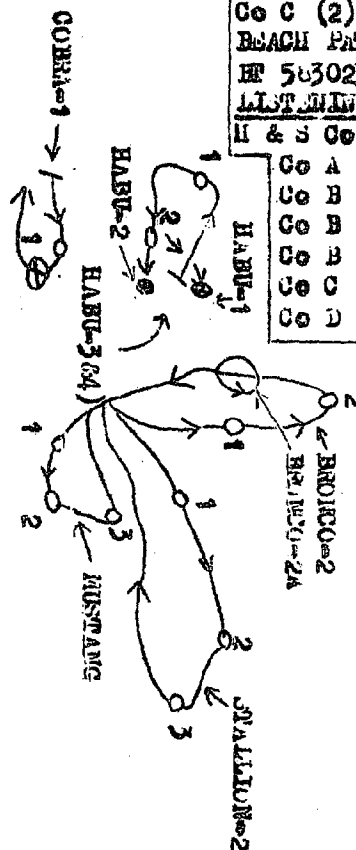
1st Bn, 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
24 July 1966
230600H to 240600H
Vietnam: 1:50,000
Sheets 6757 IIA-III
CPL M. E. WOOD
22 July 1966 m e. wood

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES

Co A (1) 623003.
Co B (2) 603994, 606999.
Co C (2) 595987, 600991.
BEACH PERIODS (5) From
HE 583023 to HE 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

H & S Co (1) 585013.
Co A (3) 623003.
Co B (3) 633995.
Co B (3) 604996.
Co B (1) 614009.
Co C (7) 577990, 501976.
Co D (6) 663985, 675985.



(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

(9)

#23

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOA	TYPE
Co A	BRUNCO-2	SQD(+)	230700H	231700H	SECURITY
	BRUNCO-2A	F.T	230700H	231700H	SECURITY
	STALLION-2	SQD(+)	240030H	240700H	AMBUSH
	MUSTANG-1	SQD(+)	232030H	232400H	AMBUSH
Co B	HABU-1	SQD+1 PF	232000H	240530H	AMBUSH
	HABU-2	SQD+1 PF	232000H	240600H	AMBUSH
	HABU-3	F.T	230900H	231100H	SECURITY
	HABU-4	F.T	231300H	231500H	SECURITY
	RATTLER-2	SQD(+)	232000H	240615H	AMBUSH
	COBRA-1	F.T	232000H	240600H	AMBUSH
	RATTLER-1	F.T	230645H	231745H	SECURITY
Co C	BARRACUDA	SQD(-)	232000H	240600H	AMBUSH
	ILARLI	SQD	230600H	231200H	COMBAT
	MAN-O-WAR	SQD	231930H	240630H	AMBUSH
Co D	VULTURE	PLT(+)	230630H	231500H	COMBAT
	VULTURE-1	SQD(+)	232145H	240600H	AMBUSH
	CONDOR-1	F.T(+)	232130H	240600H	AMBUSH
	BUZZARD	SQD(+)+Fs	230700H	231630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	SQD(+)+Fs	231600H	240730H	AMBUSH

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

RELEASED: R.R. FRENCH
INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, "H&S" CO,
"81" S, "BINH SON", S-1, S-3.

1. ISUM # 24
2. 240800H TO 250800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

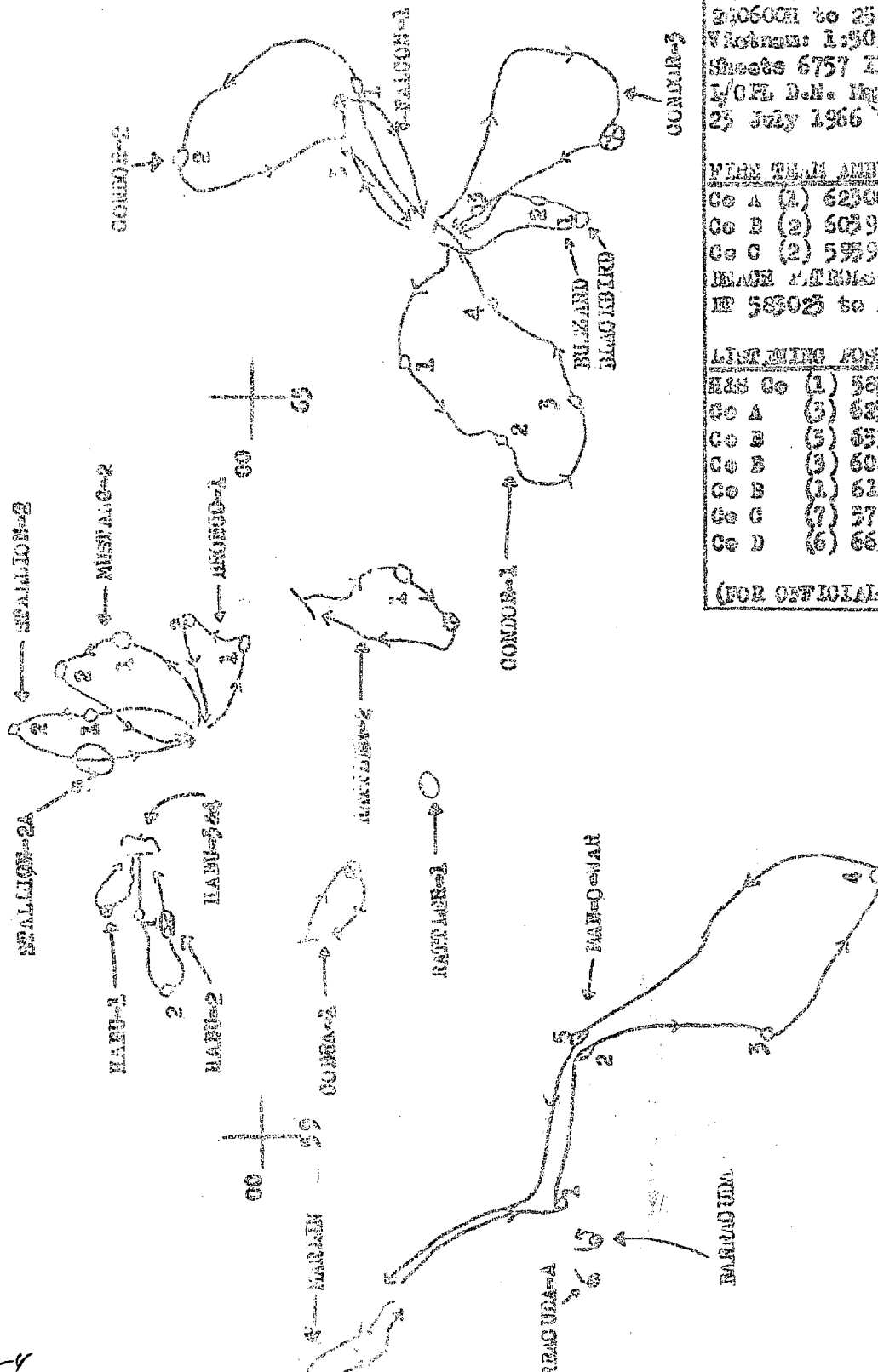
- (1) AT 241430H, B CO PATROL LOCATED BS 631995 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED A GROUP OF CIVILIAN RUNNING FROM PATROL. PATROL APPREHENDED TWO VIETNAMESE MALES OF MILITARY AGE WITH OUT ID CARDS. COMPANY INTERPRETER STATES THAT THE TWO ARE VC. VC FORWARDED TO IPT 250900H.

4. THRU 13 NONE
14. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.

#-Y

(6)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



1st Bn, 7th Marine

Patrol Overlay Map

27 July 1966

240600H to 250600H

Vietnam: 1:50,000

Sheets 6757 II & III

1/011 D.M. Horton

25 July 1966

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES

Co A (2) 623003.

Co B (2) 605994, 606999.

Co C (2) 595907, 600992.

DEADLY PATROLS (5) From

HT 583023 to HT 623024.

LIST BOMB POSTS

HAS Co (1) 583023.

Co A (3) 623003.

Co B (3) 653995.

Co B (3) 604996.

Co B (2) 614009.

Co C (7) 577990, 581976.

Co D (6) 663995, 673995.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
A	REDHOC-1	SQD(+)	242000H	242330H	AMBUSH
	STALLION-2	SQD(+)	240700H	241700H	SECURITY
	STALLION-2A	F.T	240700H	241700H	SECURITY
	HUSTLER-2	SQD(+)	242400H	250700H	AMBUSH
B	HABU-1	SQD + 1 FT	242000H	250600H	AMBUSH
	HABU-2	SQD + 1 FT	242030H	250600H	AMBUSH
	HABU-3	F.T	240900H	241100H	SECURITY
	HABU-4	F.T	241300H	241500H	SECURITY
	RATTLES-1	F.T	240600H	241800H	SECURITY
	RATTLES-2	F.T (+)	241915H	250600H	AMBUSH
	COBRA-1	F.T	241950H	250300H	AMBUSH
	HARRACUDA	F.T	242000H	250030H	AMBUSH
C	HARRACUDA-A	F.T	250100H	250600H	AMBUSH
	HAILIF	SQD(-)	242030H	250600H	AMBUSH
	KAN-O-WAN	SQD	240600H	241200H	COMBAT
	CONDOR-1	SQD(+)	240700H	241130H	COMBAT
D	CONDOR-2	SQD(+)	241300H	241630H	COMBAT
	CONDOR-3	SQD(+)	242100H	250500H	AMBUSH
	FALCON-1	F.T (+)	242130H	250530H	AMBUSH
	BUZZARD	SQD(+)+FTs	240700H	241630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	SQD(+)+FTs	241600H	250730H	AMBUSH

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

RELEASED: R. M. KOGER

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, H&S CO
81'S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 25
2. 250800H TO 260800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 250830H, "A" CO PATROL LOCATED BT623007 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WITHOUT ID CARD, COORDINATES BT623007. INTERROGATED BY INTERPRETER AND PF AND SAID TO BE VC. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 251200H.

(2) AT 250900H, "D" CO REPORTED ONE PC WITH 3 MARINES FROM "C" CO 1ST ENGR BN RAN OVER MINE, UNKNOWN TYPE, COORDINATES BS652987, INJURING THE 3 MARINES. SENT PATROL WITH 2 ONTOS TO SEARCH THE AREA. MED-EVAC WAS CALLED. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 250910H, "D" CO PATROL LOCATED BS683977 REPORTED 2 VCS RAN FROM VILLE, COORDINATES BS683977. MARINES CALLED TO THE VCS TO STOP, VCS CONTINUED TO FLEE PATROL. MARINES FIRED 20 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 251500H, H&S S-2 ADMIN VEHICLE RUN, LOCATED BS566992 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 40 -50 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, VICINITY COORDINATES BS568993. SPEEDED-UP VEHICLE AND DEPARTED AREA.

(5) AT 252050H, "C" CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED, LOCATED BS593974 REPORTED APPROXIMATELY 4 VC ENTERED AMBUSH SITE MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH, VICINITY COORDINATES BS592974. VC FIRED 25 RDS CARBINE FIRE. MARINES OPENED FIRE WITH 125 RDS SMALL ARMS, 7 HRON AND 36 RDN. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) AT 252145H, "C" CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED, LOCATED BS598977 REPORTED APPROXIMATELY 5 VC MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH, VICINITY COORDINATES BS598977. VC FIRED 20 RDS FROM CARBINE AND AUTOMATIC WEAPON. MARINES FIRED 70 RDS SMALL ARMS. MADE PHYSICAL SEARCH OF AREA WITH ILLUMINATION FINDING TRACES OF BLOOD, INDICATING ONE VC WIA (PROBABLE).

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) 1 VCS TO IIT
- (2) 1 VC WIA (PROBABLE)

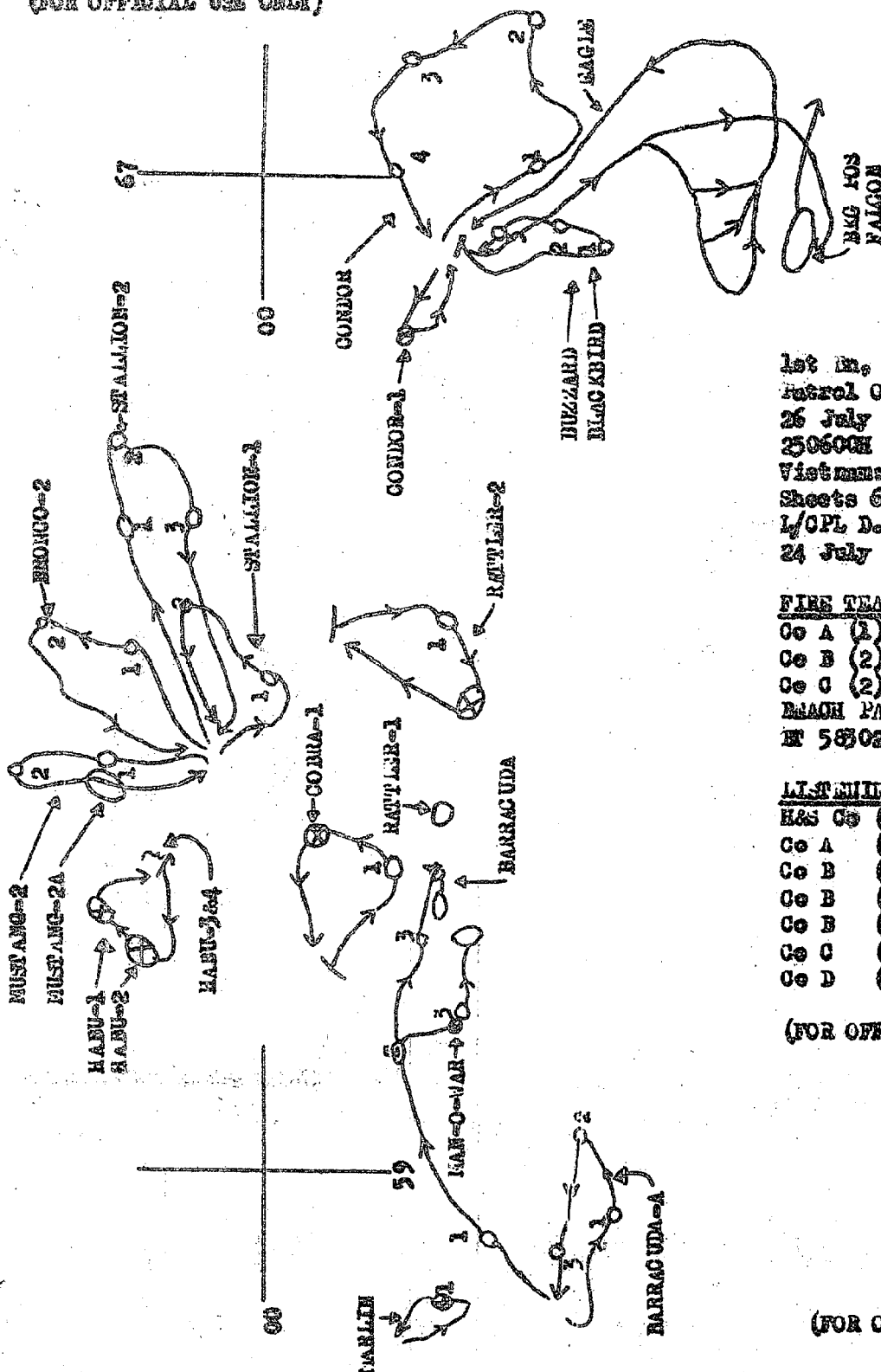
B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5 - 13 NONE

14. OTHER

A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



1st BN, 7th Infantry
 Patrol Overlay For
 26 July 1966
 250600N to 260600N
 Vietnam: 1:50,000
 Sheets 6757 II & III
 L/CPL D.E. MARTIN
 24 July 1966 *Doug E. Martin*

FIRE TEAM ALBUQUES

Co A (1) 623003.
 Co B (2) 603994, 606999.
 Co C (2) 595987, 600991.
 BRANCH PATROLS-(5) From
 M 585023 to M 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

H&S Co (1) 585013.
 Co A (3) 623003.
 Co B (3) 633995.
 Co B (3) 604996.
 Co B (1) 614009.
 Co C (7) 577990, 581976.
 Co D (6) 663985, 675985.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOE	TYPE
Co A	BRONCO-2	SQD (+)	250030H	260700H	AMBUSH X
	STALLION-1	SQD (+)	252030H	252400H	AMBUSH X
	STALLION-2	SQD (+)	250730H	251300H	COMBAT X
	MUSTANG-2	SQD (+)	250700H	251700H	SECURITY X
	MUSTANG-2A	F.T	250700H	251700H	SECURITY X
Co B	HABU-1	SQD + 1 PF	252000H	260600H	AMBUSH X
	HABU-2	SQD + 1 PF	252030H	260600H	AMBUSH X
	HABU-3	F.T	250900H	251100H	SECURITY X
	HABU-4	F.T	251300H	251500H	SECURITY X
	RATTLER-1	F.T	250630H	251800H	SECURITY X
	RATTLER-2	F.T (+)	251930H	260600H	AMBUSH X
	COBRA-1	F.T	251930H	260400H	AMBUSH X
Co C	BARNAGUDA-1	F.T	250800H	251000H	AMBUSH X
	BARNAGUDA	SQD	251930H	260545H	AMBUSH X
	MARLIN	SQD (-)	252000H	260600H	AMBUSH X
	MAN-O-WAR	SQD	251930H	260545H	AMBUSH X
Co D	EAGLE	Co (-) (+)	251500H	251930H	SEARCH AND DESTROY X
	FALCON	SQD	251500H	260600H	SECURITY X
	CONDOR	SQD (+)	250700H	251200H	COMBAT X
	CONDOR-1	F.T (+)	252230H	260600H	AMBUSH X
	BUZZARD	SQD (+) + PFC	250700H	251630H	SECURITY X
	BLACKBIRD	SQD (+) + PFC	251600H	260730H	AMBUSH X

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

#25

(6)

RELEASES: R. M. KOGER

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, H&S CO
 TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT 81'S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 26 (REAR)
2. 260800H TO 270800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) (LATE ENTRY) (OPERATION FRANKLIN) AT 260645H, "D" CO LOCATED BS662943 REPORTED RECEIVING 60 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, VICINITY COORDINATES BS663940. COMPANY RETURNED FIRE WITH 150 RDS SMALL ARMS AND 4 3.5 ROCKETS. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

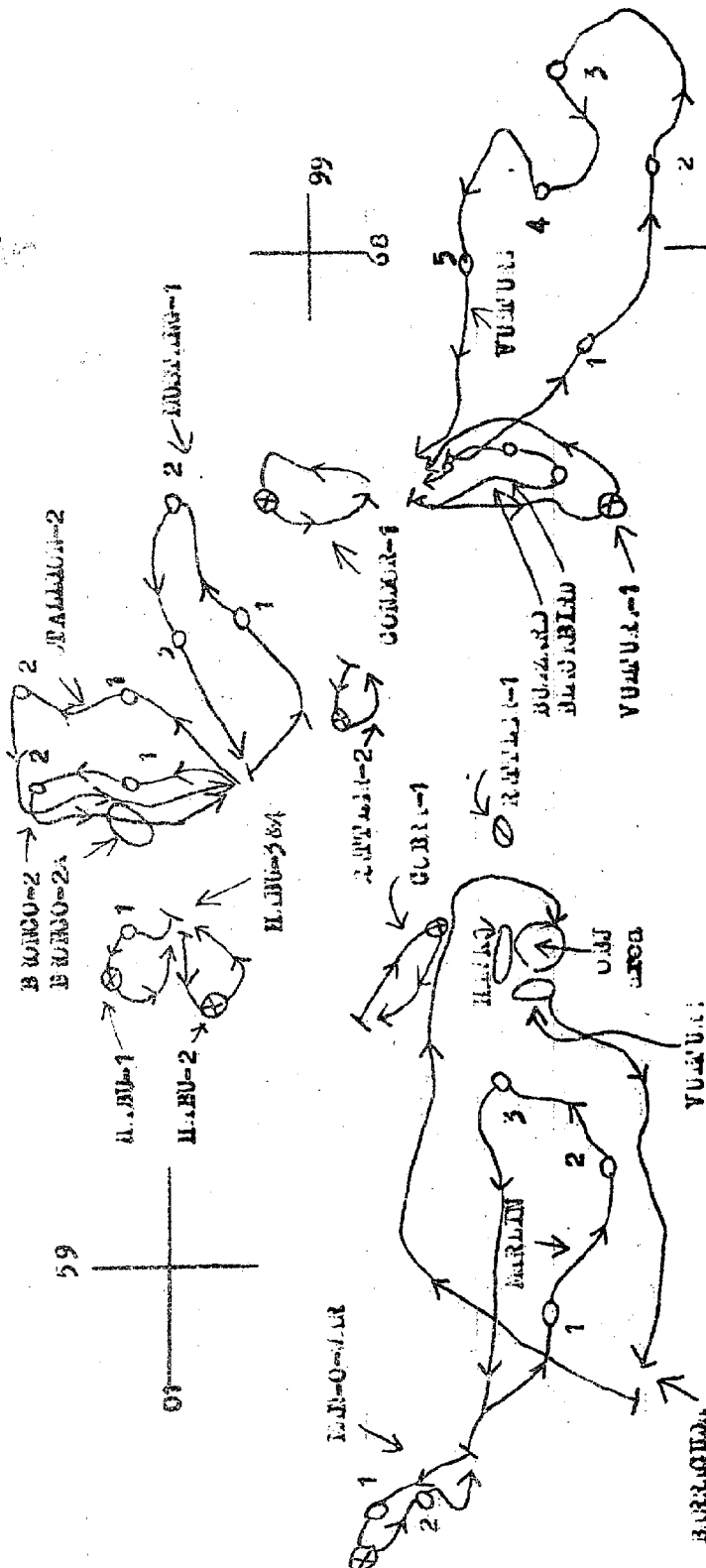
(2) (LATE ENTRY) (OPERATION FRANKLIN) AT 260655H, "D" CO LOCATED BS664937 REPORTED RECEIVING APPROXIMATELY 40 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, VICINITY COORDINATES BS664936. COMPANY RETURNED FIRE WITH 30 RDS SMALL ARMS. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 261105H, H&S CO & 1ST ENGREN SURVEY PARTY, LOCATED BS697977, REPORTED RECEIVING 30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 4 VC WITH RIFLES AND ONE AUTOMATIC WEAPON, VICINITY COORDINATES BS699976. PARTY RETURNED FIRE WITH 80 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CALLED FOR ADDITIONAL SUPPORT, BUT WAS UNABLE TO ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH "D" CO. PARTY WITHDREW FROM BEACH AND RECEIVED AN ADDITIONAL 15 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 2 VC AT BS697976. PARTY CONTACTED "D" CO WHICH DISPATCHED A SQUAD (REIN) TO AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 262155H, "A" CO CP (IN DEFENSIVE POSITION) LOCATED BT623004 REPORTED RECEIVING ONE INCOMING GRENADE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC AND UNKNOWN DIRECTION WOUNDING ONE MARINE (NON-EVAC). NO FIRE WAS RETURNED BY MARINES.

- 4 - 13 NONE
14. OTHER
- A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.)



1st Am, 7th Airborne
Patrol Overlay for
27 July 1966
260600L to 270600L
Vietnam: 1:50,000
Sheet 6757 L & III
Grid Zone: 4800
25 July 1966 m e. wood

FILE TRACKING INFORMATION

Co A: (1) 623003.
Co B: (2) 603994, 606999.
Co C: (2) 59597, 600991.
Sheet 6757 L & III, From
at 513024, to at 613020.

LIST OF TRACKS

Map Co (1) 53013.
Co A (3) 623003.
Co B (3) 633995.
Co B (3) 604996.
Co B (1) 614009.
Co C (7) 577990, 581976.
Co D (6) 66395, 67595.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

UNIT	CONTROL	SLUG	TOB	FOR	TYPE
Co A	BRUNO-2	S.D (+)	260700H	261700H	SECURITY
	BRUNO-2A	REF	260700H	261700H	SECURITY
	STANLEY-2	S.D (+)	262400H	270700H	SECURITY
	MISTAKE-1	S.D (+)	262000H	262350H	SECURITY
	MISTAKE-2	S.D (+)	260930H	261100H	SECURITY
Co B	H.BU-1	S.D (+) REF	262030H	270600H	SECURITY
	H.BU-2	S.D (+) REF	262030H	270600H	SECURITY
	H.BU-3	REF	260900H	261100H	SECURITY
	H.BU-4	REF	261300H	261500H	SECURITY
	STANLEY-1	REF	260630H	261100H	SECURITY
	STANLEY-2	REF	261930H	270600H	SECURITY
	GOBLIN-1	REF	261300H	270300H	SECURITY
Co C	BRUNO-2A	S.D (-)	262030H	270600H	SECURITY
	BRUNO	S.D	262000H	270630H	SECURITY
	BRUNO-1	S.D (+) (REF REF)	260530H	261200H	SECURITY
Co D	VULCAN	S.D (+)	260700H	261500H	SECURITY
	VULCAN-1	S.D (+)	262130H	270600H	SECURITY
	CONJUR-1	REF (+)	262115H	270600H	SECURITY
	WILZARD	S.D (+) + REF	260700H	261630H	SECURITY
	WILZARD	S.D (+) + REF	261600H	270730H	SECURITY

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

RELEASES: R. M. KOGER

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO: 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, H&SCC,
81'S, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 24 REAR
2. 270800H TO 280800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 272200H, "C" CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED, LOCATED BS590978 REPORTED RECEIVING 15 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND ONE INCOMING GRENADE FROM APPROXIMATELY 4 VC WITH TWO CARBINES. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 80 RDS SMALL ARMS, ONE LAAM AND TWO FRAG GRENADES. VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW TO THE NORTH. PATROL OBSERVED FOUR TRACER RDS HIT ONE VC IN THE BODY. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA USING 3 RDS 81MM ILLUMINATION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

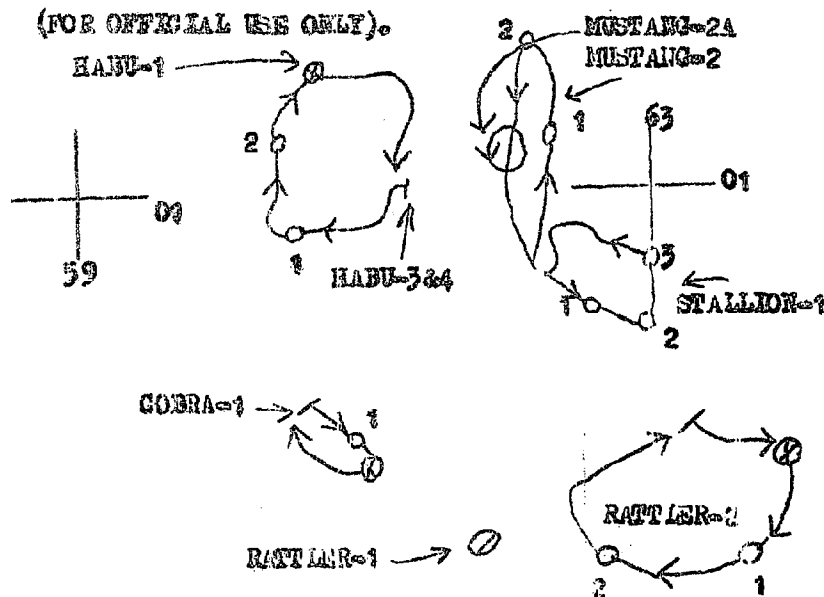
(1) 1 VC WIA (PROBABLE)

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER

A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAP ATTACHED

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

LISTENING POSTS

HAS Co (1) 585013.
 Co A (3) 623003.
 Co B (3) 633995.
 Co B (3) 604996.
 Co B (1) 614009.
 Co C (7) 577990, 581976.
 Co D (6) 663965, 675985.

1st Bn, 7th Marines
 Patrol Overlay For
 28 July 1966

270500H to 280500H

Vietnam: 1:50,000

Sheets 6757 II & III

CPL M. WOOD M. E. Wood

26 July 1966

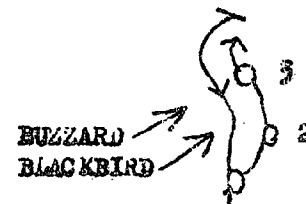
FIRE TEAM ASSIGNMENTS

Co A (1) 623003.

Co B (2) 603994, 606993.

Co C (2) 595907, 600991.

RANCH PATROLS-(5) From
 BT 583023, to BT 613020.



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	STALLION-1	SQD(+)	272000H	280030H	AMBUSH
	MUSTANG-2	SQD(+)	270700H	271700H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-2A	F.T	270700H	271700H	SECURITY
Co B	HAWK-1	F.T + PF	272030H	280530H	AMBUSH
	HAWK-3	F.T	270900H	271100H	SECURITY
	HAWK-4	F.T	271300H	271500H	SECURITY
	RATTLER-1	F.T	270630H	271800H	SECURITY
	RATTLER-2	F.T	271945H	280900H	AMBUSH
	COBRA-1	F.T (+)	271300H	271500H	SECURITY
	BUZZARD	SQD(+)+FTs	270700H	271630H	SECURITY
Co D	BLACKBIRD	SQD(+)+FTs	271600H	280730H	AMBUSH

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

RELEASES: R.R. FRENCH

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, "H&S"CO
81's, BINH SON, S-1, S-3

1. ISUM # 28
2. 280800H TO 290800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND

(1) AT 280830H, CO A SQUAD, LOCATED BS712958, APPREHENDED 1 VIETNAMESE WITHOUT AN I.D. CARD. INTERROGATED BY P.F.'s AND INTERPRETER AND WAS IDENTIFIED AS VCS. FORWARDED TO ITT AT 1415H.

(2) AT 280930H, CO D LOCATED BS697977, OBSERVED 2 VIETNAMESE ATTEMPTING TO FLEE IN FISHING BOAT. APPREHENDED BOTH MALES, ONE OF WHICH DID NOT HAVE AN I.D. CARD. INTERROGATED BY PS's AND INTERPRETER AND WERE DETERMINED TO BE VCS. FORWARDED TO ITT AT 1415H.

(3) AT 281520H, CO C PATROL, LOCATED 671971, REPORTED RECEIVING 5 RDS SA FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC IN AN UNOBSERVED POSITION. VC BROKE CONTACT AND PATROL CONTINUED ITS MISSION.

(4) AT 281540H, CO D REPORTED AN LVT ATTACHED TO THEM DETONATED A MINE LOCATED 624991 WHILE ON A RUN TO BATTALION CP. MINE BLEW A TRACK OFF THE LVT.

(5) AT 282330, CO C AMBUSH PATROL WITH PF's ATTACHED LOCATED 599976, WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE, REPORTED RECEIVING 25 TO 30 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 5 VC LOCATED 599975. PATROL RETURNED 9xM-79, 1xM-26, 140x7.62. VC THEN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FRESH PRINTS AND BLOOD TRAIL LEADING TO RIVER. OBSERVED ONE BODY (CONF) IN RIVER.

4. PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) 1 VC KIA
- (2) 3 VCS TO ITT

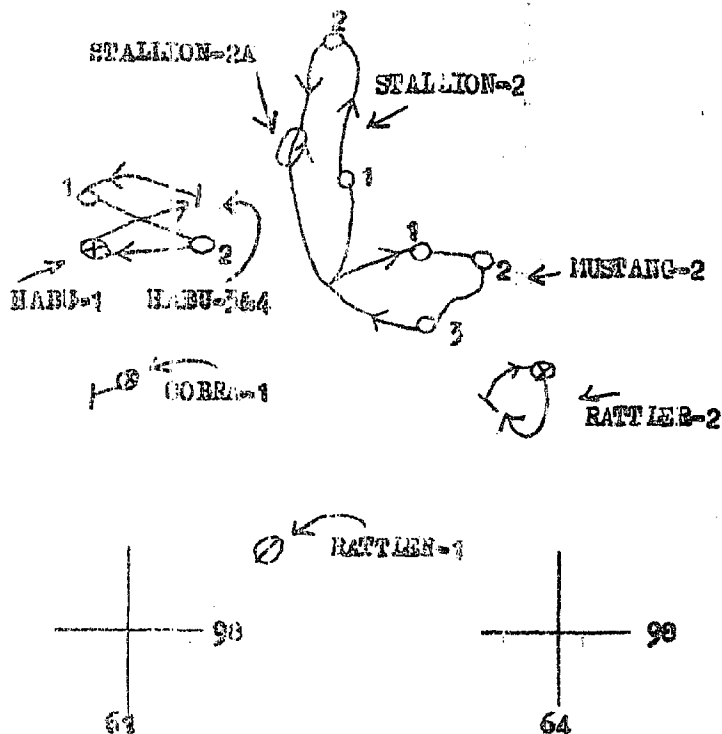
B. EQUIPMENT, NONE

5 -13 NONE

14. OTHER

A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).



1st Bn, 7th Marine
 Patrol Overlay For
 29 July 1966
 280600H to 290600H
 Vietnam: 1:50,000
 Sheets 6757 II & III
 CPL M.E. WOOD
 27 July 1966 m E. Wood
FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES
 Co A (1) 623003.
 Co B (2) 603994, 606999.
 Co C (2) 595997, 600991.
 BEACH PATROLS (5) From
 BT 545023, to BT 613020.

LISTENING POSTS
 H & S Co (1) 585013.
 Co A (3) 623003.
 Co B (3) 633995.
 Co B (3) 604996.
 Co B (1) 614009.
 Co C (7) 577990, 501976.
 Co D (6) 663985, 675985.



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	STALLION-2	SQD(+)	280700H	281700H	SECURITY
	STALLION-2A	F.T	280700H	281700H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-2	SQD(+)	282330H	290700H	AMBUSH
Co B	HARB-1	F.T + PF	282000H	290530H	AMBUSH
	HARB-3	F.T	280900H	281100H	SECURITY
	HARB-4	F.T	281300H	281500H	SECURITY
	RATTLER-1	F.T	280630H	281800H	SECURITY
	RATTLER-2	F.T	282000H	290545H	AMBUSH
Co C	CORRA-1	F.T (+)	280930H	281200H	AMBUSH
	BUZZARD	SQD(+)+PF	280700H	281630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	SQD(+)+PF	281600H	290730H	AMBUSH

RELEASES: R.R. FRENCH

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, "H&S"CO

81's, BINH SON, S-1, S-2

1. ISUM # 29
2. 290800H TO 300800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 290900H, "A"CO PATROL LOCATED BT 621016 REPORTED FINDING ONE HOMEMADE BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF A GLASS BOTTLE WITH EXPLOSIVES INSIDE. BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

(2) AT 290900H, "B"CO PATROL LOCATED BS 634997, REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 2VCS DIGGING IN ROAD AT COORDS BS 631995, VCS TRIED TO ESCAPE AND WERE APPREHENDED AFTER INTERROGATION VCS WERE DETERMINED TO BE LOCAL CIVILIANS AND WERE RELEASED.

(3) AT 291610H, "B"CO PATROL LOCATED BS 618984 REPORTED RECEIVING 65 RDS SA FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC; COORDS BS 627985. PATROL RETURNED 150 RDS 7.62. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) AT 291700H, "A"CO LOCATED BT 624004 REPORTED PF'S INFORMED "A" CO THE LOCATION OF 3 CAVES, COORDS BT 619020, BT 618022, DISPATCHED PATROL WITH DEMO TEAM ATTACHED. PATROL LOCATED THREE CAVES. CONDUCTED SEARCH FINDING ONE, THREE ROOT SWORD, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT AND POUCH, 33 RDS K-34 AMMO, 1 CHI COM GRENADE, 1 WALLET CONTAINING PAPERS. WILL FORWARD ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION. CAVES WERE 2' x 3' x 15 METERS, 2'x2'x10 METERS, 2'x2'5 METERS. USED 45 LBS OF TNT ON EACH CAVE TO DESTROY.

(5) AT 292130H, "C"CO PATROL WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 602976 REPORTED PATROL RECEIVED 85 RDS OF SA AND AW FIRE FROM APPROX 30 VC COORDS BS 600974. PATROL RETURNED 80 RDS 7.62, 1 LAAW LIGHT. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(6) AT 292230H, "C"CO WITH PF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 599979 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 10 VC ARMED WITH CARBINES, VIC COORDS BS 599979, MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST. PATROL FIRED 1-LAW, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 125 RDS 7.62, AND 8 RDS ARTY ILLUM. VC RETURNED 10 RDS OF SA FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT, HEADING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING DRAG MARKS AND POOLS OF BLOOD. 1 VC KIA (PROB), 1 VC WIA (PROB).

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

2 VC KIA (PROB)

B. EQUIPMENT

1- CARTRIDGE BELT AND POUCH

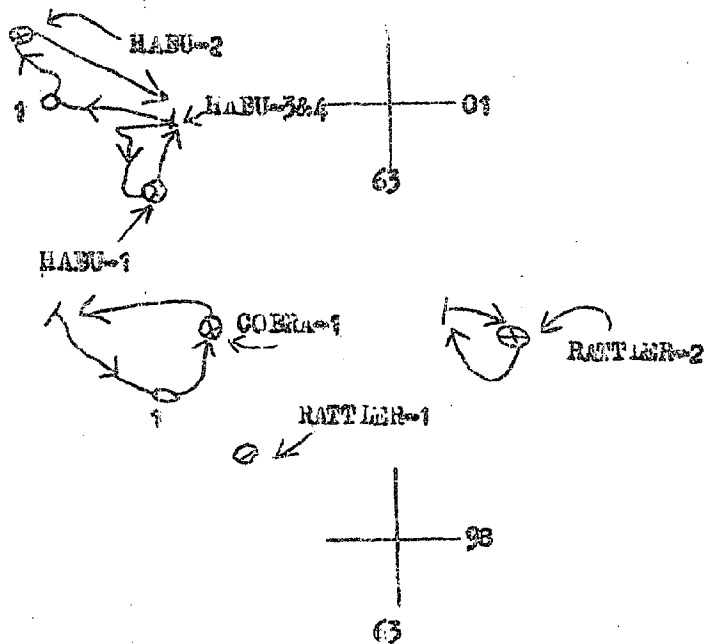
1- CHI COM GRENADE

33-RDS K-34 AMMO

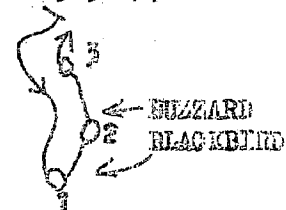
5-13. NONE

14. OTHER

MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED



1st Bn, 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
30 July 1966
290600H to 300600H
Vietnam: 1:50,000
Shots 6757 II & III
CPL M. WOOD M. E. Wood
28 July 1966
FIRE TEAM ATTRIBUTES
Co A (1) 625001.
Co B (2) 603994, 606999.
Co C (2) 595907, 600991.
BUZZARD - (5) From
BT 585023, to BT 613020.



(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY).

LISTENING POSTS

M & S Co (1) 585013.
Co A (3) 625003.
Co B (3) 633995.
Co B (3) 604996.
Co B (1) 614009.
Co C (7) 577990, 581996
Co D (6) 663905, 673995

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co B	HAHU-1	F.T+PF	292000H	300530H	AMBUSH
	HAHU-2	F.T+PF	292030H	300600H	AMBUSH
	HAHU-3	F.T	290900H	291100H	SECURITY
	HAHU-4	F.T F.T	291300H	291500H	SECURITY
	RATTLER-1	F.T	290630H	291800H	SECURITY
	RATTLER-2	F.T	292015H	300545H	AMBUSH
	COBRA	F.T	292000H	300600H	AMBUSH
	BUZZARD	SJD(+)+PFs	290700H	291630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	SJD(+)+PFs	291600H	300730H	AMBUSH

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

S-3

RELEASED: R.R.FRENCH

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, "H&S" CO,
"S-1", "S-2", "BINH SON, S-1, S-3."

1. ISUM # 30
2. 300800H TO 310800H JULY 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 300645H, "A" CO PATROL LOCATED BT621017 REPORTED PATROL FOUND 2 BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTING OF CHICOM GRENADES AND TRI WIRE. BOOBY TRAPS WERE APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS APART. DEMO TEAM DESTROYED BOOBY TRAPS IN PLACE.

(2) AT 301335H, "B" CO PATROL ENROUTE LOCATED BS663992 REPORTED RECEIVING ONE RIFLE GRENADE APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS IN REAR OF COLUMN COORDINATES BS662992. VC UNOBSERVED, PATROL CONTINUED ON MISSION.

3. AT 301845H, "D" CO PLATOON LOCATED BS630994 REPORTED RECEIVING APPROXIMATELY 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED BS630997. PLATOON RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62. PLATOON CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING ONE VIETNAMESE FARMER KIA. PLATOON COULD NOT DETERMINE IF FRIENDLY FIRE OR VC FIRE KILLED HIM. BODY WILL BE TAKEN TO HAMLET CHIEF FOR IDENTIFICATION.

(4) AT 302300H, "C" CO PATROL WITH RT'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS597976 REPORTED, PATROL OBSERVED 8 VC COORDINATES BS597975. PATROL FIRED 150 RDS 7.62 2 LAWS. VC RETURNED APPROXIMATELY 40 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT HEADING IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION. WILL CONDUCT A SEARCH OF THE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

(1) NONE

B. EQUIPMENT

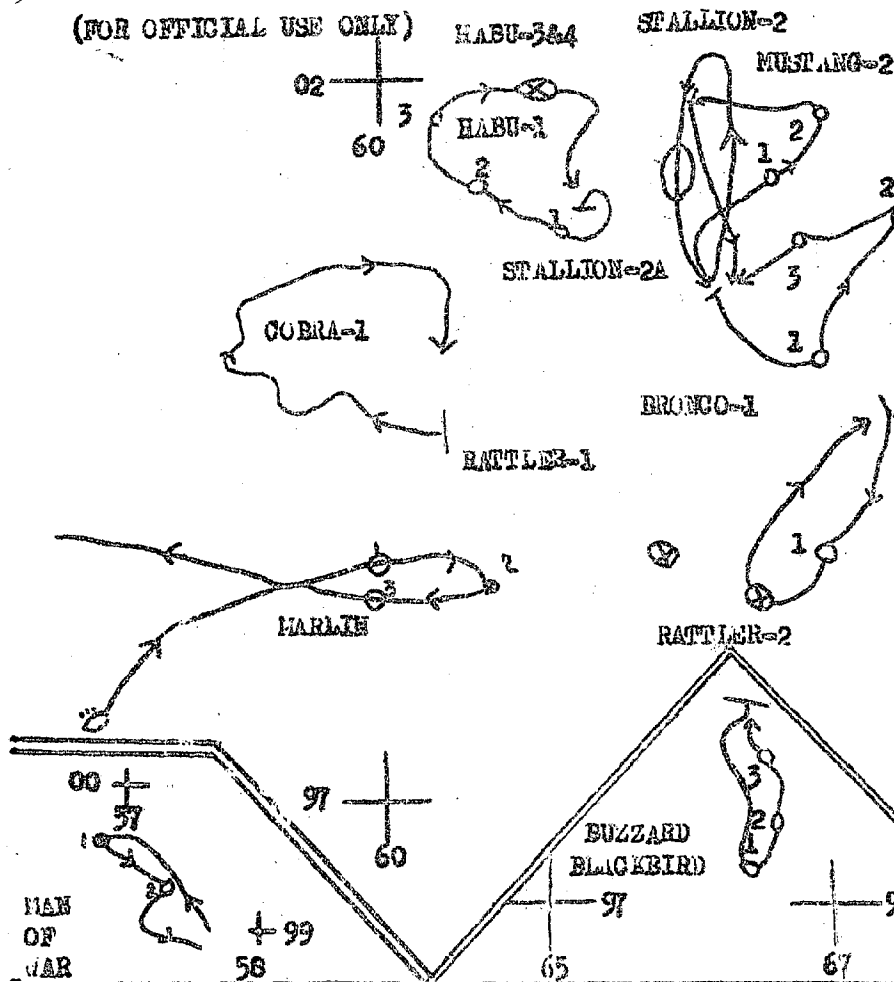
(1) 2 CHICOM GRENADES DESTROYED IN PLACE

5 - 14. NONE

#30

(6)

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)



1st Bn, 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
31 July 1966
300600H to 310600H
Vietnam: 1:50,000
Sheets 6757 II & III
L/CPL D.E. MARLIN
29 July 1966

FIRE TEAM AMBUSHES

Co A (1) 623003.
Co B (2) 603994, 606999.
Co C (2) 595907, 600991.
BEACH PATROLS (5) From
BT 585023 to BT 613020.

LISTENING POSTS

H&S Co (1) 585013.
Co A (5) 623003.
Co B (3) 633995.
Co B (3) 604996.
Co B (1) 614009.
Co C (7) 577990, 581976.
Co D (6) 663985, 675985.

(FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	BRONCO-1	SQD(+)	302030H	310030H	AMBUSH
	STALLION-2	SQD	300700H	301700H	SECURITY
	STALLION-2A	F.T	300700H	301700H	SECURITY
	MUSTANG-2	SQD(+)	310100H	310700H	AMBUSH
Co B	HABU-1	F.T + FPs	302000H	310600H	AMBUSH
	HABU-3	F.T	300900H	301100H	SECURITY
	HABU-4	F.T	301300H	301500H	SECURITY
	RATTLER-1	F.T	300600H	301800H	SECURITY
	RATTLER-2	F.T	302000H	310600H	AMBUSH
Co C	COBRA-1	F.T	301730H	302000H	SECURITY
	MARLIN	SQD(-)	302000H	310600H	AMBUSH
	MAP OF WAR	SQD	302030H	310630H	AMBUSH
Co D	BUZZARD	SQD(+)+FPs	300700H	301630H	SECURITY
	BLACKBIRD	SQD(+)+FPs	301600H	310730H	AMBUSH

#30

FROM: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES
TO : 7TH MARINE REGIMENT

RELEASED: R.R. HENCH

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, "H&S"
CO, "BINH SON", S-1, S-3.

1. ISUM # 31
2. 310800H TO 010800H AUGUST 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) AT 311350H, A CO LOCATED BT 621014 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 2 VIETNAMESE LANDING BY BOAT ON EAST SIDE OF THE SONG TRA BONG. PATROL CONDUCTED ROUTINE ID CARD CHECK AND FOUND BOTH NAMES WERE ON THE BLACK LIST. VC WERE FORWARDED TO IPT AT 311500H.
- (2) AT 311755H, LCM-8 LOCATED BT 620013 REPORTED RECEIVING 30 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORD BT 621016. PATROL RETURNED HEAVY 7.62 FIRE, 15 RDS OF M-79, 2 RDS ARTY 105. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (3) AT 311830H, B CO LOCATED BS 700974 REPORTED RECEIVING 43 RDS SA FIRE, 3 RIFLE GRENADES FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED BS 698973. MARINES RETURNED 20 RDS 7.62, 20 RDS OF M-79, 3 RDS 60MM MORTAR. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING TAIL FIN OF RIFLE GRENADE.
- (4) AT 312100H, C CO PATROL LOCATED BS 588972 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 3 VCS WALKING AROUND AMBUSH SITE. PATROL APPREHENDED. AFTER INTERROGATION IT WAS DETERMINED THAT THEY WERE CIVILIANS AND WERE RELEASED.
- (5) AT 312130H, C CO AMBUSH LOCATED BS 593974 REPORTED 3 VC APPROACHED AMBUSH SITE FROM THE SOUTH VIC COORD BS 593974. PATROL FIRED 110 RDS 7.62, 2 LAWS. VC RETURNED 30 RDS SA FIRE AND BROKE IN A SOUTHWARD DIRECTION. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 2 BLOOD POOLS AND DRAG MARKS INDICATING 1 VC KIA (PROBABLE), 1 VC WIA (PROBABLE).
- (6) AT 312210H, C CO PATROL WITH RF'S ATTACHED LOCATED BS 608976 REPORTED PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC MOVING IN A EASTWARD DIRECTION COORD BS 609977. PATROL FIRED 150 RDS 7.62, 12 RDS M-79, 2 LAWS, 3 ARTY ILLUM REQUESTED. PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC FALL, 1 VC KIA (PROBABLE), 1 VC WIA (PROBABLE).
- (7) AT 010030H, A CO PATROL LOCATED BT 625008 REPORTED POINT OF PATROL OBSERVED MOVEMENT AND WHILE RECONNING AREA RECEIVED 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM THE NORTHEAST, FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC COORD BT 625008. PATROL RETURNED 70 RDS 7.62, 4 RDS M-79. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING ONE BODY, 1 VC KIA.

4. PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT

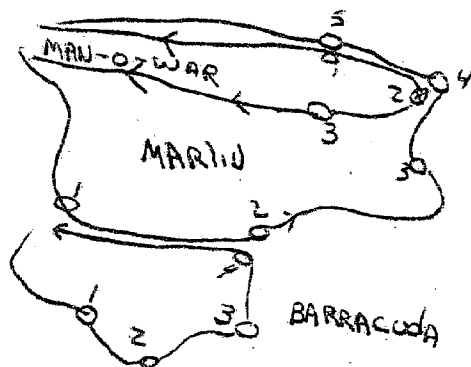
A. PERSONNEL

- 2 VC TO IPT AT 311500H
- 1 VC KIA
- 2 VC KIA (PROBABLE)
- 2 VC WIA (PROBABLE)

B. EQUIPMENT
NONE

5. THRU 14 NONE.

56
+ 00



62
97 +

BARRACUDA

SQD	312000H - 010630H	AMBUSH
SQD	310700H - 311330H	COMBAT
SQD	312000H - 010630H	AMBUSH

01
69 +

Buzzard

Sqd (4)

PFs

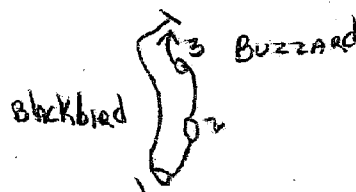
310700 TO 311630

Blackbird

Sqd (4) + PFs

311600 TO 010730

Ambush



62
93 +
#31

(6)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 25th TAOR

PERIOD: 110000H 01Z July TO 110000H 00Z July 1964

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	22 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 11 E F	0 0 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	2 9 Q R	4 1 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		1 0 W X	1 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	1 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

Modified Handling Authority

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION

010001 01Z July

TO 012400H

00Z 1111

1724

DATE _____

1 July 1966

MATERIAL CAPTURED		WEAPONS	OTHER
IW	CSW		



REMARKS:

Modified Haslam Notebook

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (late entry) At 302200H, a Co C Marine/PF joint squad ambush at BS599978, had three VC walk into their ambush position. Marines and PF open fire with 50 rounds SA and seven rounds M-79. Upon search, blood was found and one VC wounded confirmed.
- * 2. At 010020H, a Co A squad ambush patrol at BF621013 received 60 to 75 rounds SA from an unknown number of VC at BF626014. Marines returned approximately 100 rounds 7.62 and six rounds M-79 with unknown results.
- * 3. At 010120H, a Co C Marine/PF joint squad ambush at BS396975, observed six VC moving along the opposite side of the SONG CAP BA River at BS596973, headed South. Marines and PF took the VC under fire with 70 rounds SA and two M-79. VC received only three rounds SA return fire. Results were unobserved due to the river between the two units.
- * 4. At 010130H, a Co A squad ambush patrol at BF626005 received approximately eight rounds SA from an unknown number of VC from a range of about 60 meters. Marines returned approximately 70 rounds 7.62 and three M-79. The return fire flushed a VC in the beaten zone who ran into a house and tried to hide from pursuing Marines in a tunnel in the floor. He was captured and forwarded to 9th BPT.
- * indicates action with contact

R. C. PREWITT
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(71)

CO CONFIDENTIAL Modified Handling Authorize		OPERATIONS SUMMARY				2 July 66 DATE	
ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT Phuoi TAOR							
PERIOD: 01Z July TO 22Z July 1966							
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1		
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B						
LISTENING POST (LP)	21 0 C D						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 9 E F	0 3 G H	0 0 I J				
RECON PATROL (REC)	1 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	2 9 Q R	3 1 S T	0 0 U V				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		2 0 W X	1 1 Y Z	1 0 AA BB	0 CC		
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK		
REMARKS:							
CONFIDENTIAL Modified Handling Authorize #1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate							

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Procedures

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 17th TAOR

PERIOD: 020001H01Z JULY TO 020100H00Z JULY 1966

2 July 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 6 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	21 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 011 E F	0 2 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	8 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	1 9 C R	2 1 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		0 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1ST BN 7TH AIR
 ORGANIZATION 020001#01Z JULY TO 022400# -00Z JULY 1966 DATE 2 JULY 1966

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL CAPTURED WEAPONS		
						IW	CSW	OTHER
QUANG NGAI			Co C 1-7	UNK				
BS 594975	020050H	USMC/PA/SAN/ARB	NONE	1 WIA	US	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co D 1-7	UNK				81 MFG
BS 657957	020022H	PLT SFD	NONE	UNK	US	0	0	booby trap
QUANG NGAI			Co A 1-7	UNK				
BT 623014	020045H	500(+) S&D	NONE	UNK	VC	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co D 1-7	UNK				2 HAND
BS 687963	021205H	PLT S&D	NONE	1 WIA	US	0	0	GRENADES
QUANG NGAI			Co A 1-7	UNK				70 CAL 30 CAL LINKED AMMO
BT 619011	021535H	2/500/ S&D	COA NONE	UNK	US	0	0	30 CAL LOOSE 30 CAL AMMO ANPRC-6, BATTER FISHING LINE 90 MM SHELL HEAD, AAK HELMET LIVER

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (late entry) At 011345H, a Co A squad patrol on a search and destroy mission at BT 627002, discovered a cave from 20 to 30 meters long, having three entrances. The cave was unoccupied. Dak-cong sappers and Marines returned and destroyed the cave at 011400H.
2. (late entry) At 012115H, an H&B Co squad ambush patrol at BT 595015, observed four armed VC moving across their front at BT 595014. Marines opened fire with approximately 100 rounds 7.62, and one VC fell. VC returned four rounds SA and 81mm. One VC was apparently carrying a heavy load of unknown content. Marines re-located ambush and checked area at first light with negative results.
- *3. At 020050H, a Co C Marine/BF joint squad ambush at BS 595975, spotted three VC at BS 594975 moving along the left lateral limit of the ambush. Marines and BF opened fire with approximately 200 rounds SA and the VC fled. A search of the area showed small blood spots. One VC wounded (probable).
- *4. At 020822H, a Co D platoon, reinforced with Dak-cong sappers, on a search and destroy mission discovered an 81mm mortar shell rigged as a booby trap at BS 625957 in a tank trail. Engineers destroyed the booby trap with demolitions.
- *5. At 020845H, a Co A squad reinforced security patrol at BT 620013, received 30 rounds SA from three VC firing points at BT 623014. Marines returned 73 rounds 7.62 AW, one round M-79, and 30 rounds 7.62. Then, assisted by two other Marine Patrols who had come to assist, the village at BT 623014 was swept without further contact.
- *6. At 021205H, a Co D platoon patrol on a search and destroy mission observed two VC with weapons and opened fire, probably wounding one VC. The area (vicinity BS 687963) was searched and two dropped hand grenades were discovered. Marines were brought under fire at this point and returned 70 rounds 7.62, pursued the enemy but lost contact.
- *7. At 021535H, a Co A two-squad search and destroy patrol at BT 613011, discovered a T-shaped cave approximately 5 ft x 3 ft. Upon search, the cave yielded 70 rounds .30 cal (link), 30 rounds 30 cal (loose), one AN/PHE-6 battery, fishing line, one 90mm projectile, and one US-type helmet liner. The contents were removed and the cave destroyed with 50 lbs TNT.

* indicates action with contact

R. C. PREWITT
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CO Mod		OPERATIONS SUMMARY				1 July 1966 DATE		
ORC		INFORMATION: 1st BN 7th REGT Chu Lai TAOR PERIOD: 0000H - 01Z July TO 0000H 400Z July 1966						
TYPE	ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT		SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1	
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)		0	0					
		A	B					
LISTENING POST (LP)		21	0					
		C	D					
AMBUSH (AMB)		0	11	0	3	0	0	
		E	F	G	H	I	J	
RECON PATROL (REC)		1	0	0	0	0	0	
		K	L	M	N	O	P	
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)		1	9	3	1	0	0	
		Q	R	S	T	U	V	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)				2	0	0	0	0
				W	X	Y	Z	
				(COMBAT PATROL)				
CLEARING (CLR)				0	0	0	0	
				EE	FE	GG	HH	
REMARKS:						0 0 AA BB CC		
						0 0 II JJ KK		

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handling Authority

#1: All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL Modified Handling Authorized		PLANS 		SUMMARY		July 1966 DATE	
ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT Chu Lai TAOR		PERIOD: 0400014H 01Z July TO 042400H 00Z July 1966					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1		
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B						
LISTENING POST (LP)	21 0 C D						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 11 E F	0 3 G H	0 0 I J				
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	1 7 C R	4 2 S T	0 0 U V				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		1 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	AA BB	0 CC		
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	II JJ	0 KK		
REMARKS:							
CONFIDENTIAL Modified Handling Authorized #1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate							

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handling Authorized

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

BY RA MA 012

ORGANIZATION

0300011

01Z

July

TO 0324004

00Z

10/1/66

1000

DATE

3 July 1966

PROVINCE/
COORDINATES

DATE/
TIME

ACTION +
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INT
BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED
WEAPONS
IW CSW OTHER

Quang Nam

R-66003

0300011

0300 580

Ch D 1-7

None

UNK

201A 010000

0

0

0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marine Operations

1. (Late entry) At 021915H, Co B in defensive positions at H664333, received 15 rounds SA into the position from an unknown number of VC at H663933. Marines returned 90 rounds 7.62, six rounds 105mm How., eight rounds 40mm mortar. The VC firing position was checked at first light with negative results.
 2. (Late entry) At 021930H, Co A in defensive positions at H663803 received 20 rounds SA into the position from an unknown number of VC at H663803. Marines returned 60 rounds 7.62 with unknown results.
 3. (Late entry) At 021940H, Co A in defensive positions at H663803, received one incoming handgrenade from one VC at vis. H662503. Marines returned approximately 15 rounds 7.62, searched the area but found nothing.
 - * 4. At 030915H, a Co B squad patrol on a search and destroy mission at H666333, surprised three VC, two in black PJ's and one in camouflaged uniform with rifle, at H666003. The Marines took the VC under fire with 40 rounds 7.62; wounding two VC. The third VC fled and was taken under artillery fire with 12 rounds 105mm. The two wounded VC were captured and med-evac to Co D, 1st MdB.
- * Incidental action with contact

R. G. PERMETT
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL Modified Handling Authorities		OPERATIONS SUMMARY				DATE														
ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 1st AF TAOR						24 JULY 1966														
PERIOD: 040001H 01Z JULY TO 042400Z JULY 1966																				
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1															
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B															
0	0																			
A	B																			
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>21</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	21	0	C	D															
21	0																			
C	D																			
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	9	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	3	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J					
0	9																			
E	F																			
0	3																			
G	H																			
0	0																			
I	J																			
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P					
0	0																			
K	L																			
0	0																			
M	N																			
0	0																			
O	P																			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	1	9	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	4	2	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V					
1	9																			
Q	R																			
4	2																			
S	T																			
0	0																			
U	V																			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table>		0	CC
1	0																			
W	X																			
0	0																			
Y	Z																			
0	0																			
AA	BB																			
0																				
CC																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table>		0	KK
0	0																			
EE	FE																			
0	0																			
GG	HH																			
0	0																			
II	JJ																			
0																				
KK																				
REMARKS:																				
CONFIDENTIAL Modified Handling Authorities #1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate																				

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

SUMMARY

Modified Handling Authority

 ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 4th TAOR
 PERIOD: 050001H 01Z JULY TO 052400H 00Z JULY 1966

JULY 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMP DAY/NIGHT	NY#1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION#1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B					
LISTENING POST (LP)	21 0 C D					
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 11 E F	0 3 G H	0 0 I J			
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	2 9 Q R	3 2 S T	2 0 U V			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		0 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB		0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ		0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or R as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marine Operations

1. At 041200Z, Co B was released to return to Bn EACB from Central Reference Command. At 041435Z, Co B returned to its normal SCR in the Bn EACB.

R. G. FREWITT
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

Modified Handling Authority

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 10th TAOR5 July 1966PERIOD: 0100H 01Z July TO 0500H 00Z July 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* ¹
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	21 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 10 E F	0 3 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	2 9 Q R	3 2 S T	2 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		1 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS



SUMMARY

Modified Handling Authority

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 27TH REGT TAOR

PERIOD: 01Z JULY TO 01Z AUGUST 1961

DATE

BATTALION #1

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*														
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B														
0	0																		
A	B																		
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td>21</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	21	0	C	D														
21	0																		
C	D																		
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>11</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	11	E	F	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	4	G	H	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J				
0	11																		
E	F																		
0	4																		
G	H																		
0	0																		
I	J																		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P				
0	0																		
K	L																		
0	0																		
M	N																		
0	0																		
O	P																		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	1	0	Q	R	<table><tr><td>2</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	2	1	S	T	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V				
1	0																		
Q	R																		
2	1																		
S	T																		
0	0																		
U	V																		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	0	0	W	X	<table><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1	0	Y	Z	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table>	0	CC
0	0																		
W	X																		
1	0																		
Y	Z																		
0	0																		
AA	BB																		
0																			
CC																			
CLEARING (CLR)		<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table>	0	KK
0	0																		
EE	FE																		
0	0																		
GG	HH																		
0	0																		
II	JJ																		
0																			
KK																			

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority
most appropriate

天

Modified Headline Authorized

FOR PERIOD

1ST BN 7th MAR

ORGANIZATION 800014 OZ JULY TO 052401M OZ JULY 1966 DATE 5 JULY 1966

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIME

ACTION +	
SIZE	TYPE
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

[illegible]

QUANG NGAI

BT 619013

05/0004

500 540

0 A 1-7

NONE

11/1/72

NAME _____

15

QUANG NGAI

RS 627 998

05/0004

500 SEC

6 A 1-7

1315

11/11/77

DATE

45

1065 TAT
PRESSURE
DETONATION
EFFECTS

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Procedure No. 1

FMEPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marine Operations

1. (Late entry) At 041715H, the Co A CP at RF 623005, received action reports of SA from an unknown number of VC at 622007. Marines returned five rounds 7.62 with unknown results.
2. (Late entry) At 041830H, a Co C joint Marine/PF squad ambush patrol at RF 623977, picked up a Vietnamese child approximately 10 yrs old who had detonated an M-26 grenade fuse in his hands, blowing the left hand almost off, and two fingers of the of the right hand. The grenade fuse had been found by the child and no Marines were involved. The child was mid-way to QUANG TRI. *Investigation revealed.*
3. At 052000H, a Co A squad on a search and destroy mission at RF 619013, located a cave which had been reported by PF's. The cave was 15 meters in length, by 4 ft in width. Marines destroyed the cave with explosives.
4. At 051800H, a Co A squad security patrol at RF 627398, advised SA Hq of a booby trap in the road at the above coordinates. The trap was discovered by a wire team from H&B Co, 1st Bn, 7th Mar. A fire-team was dispatched and dismantled the booby trap. 10 lbs TNT, pressure detonator, and batteries were taken out of the trap.

* Indicator action with contact

R. C. FREWETT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Heading Authorized

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 1ST TAORPERIOD: 160001H OIZ 1 JULY TO 01 JULY OIZ 1 JULY1 JULY 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	21 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	1 11 E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	3 6 Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Heading Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

COI		PLANS		SUMMARY		DATE																	
Modification Authority		ZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT TAOR		OIZ 10/14 TO 12/14 00Z 1/14/1961		DATE																	
TY	ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION #1																	
	SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B																	
0	0																						
A	B																						
	LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	2	0	C	D																	
2	0																						
C	D																						
	AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>11</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	11	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	7	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>7</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	7	0	I	J							
0	11																						
E	F																						
0	7																						
G	H																						
7	0																						
I	J																						
	RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	1	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	2	0	O	P							
0	0																						
K	L																						
1	0																						
M	N																						
2	0																						
O	P																						
	SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	3	1	C	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	2	0	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V							
3	1																						
C	R																						
2	0																						
S	T																						
0	0																						
U	V																						
	SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	1	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1	1	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	1	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>CC</td></tr></table>		1	1	CC	CC
1	1																						
W	X																						
1	1																						
Y	Z																						
1	1																						
AA	BB																						
1	1																						
CC	CC																						
	CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	1	1	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	1	1	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	1	1	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>KK</td></tr></table>		1	1	KK	KK
1	1																						
EE	FE																						
1	1																						
GG	HH																						
1	1																						
II	JJ																						
1	1																						
KK	KK																						
REMARKS:																							
any and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR a																							

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handline Authority
is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1ST BN 7TH MAR

ORGANIZATION 060001H-012 0146 TO 062400H-002 July 1966 DATE 4 July 1966

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIMEACTION +
SIZE TYPEFRD UNIT/
LOSSESENM UNIT/
LOSSESINIT
BYMATERIAL CAPTURED
WEAPONS
IW CSW OTHER

QUANG NGAI

RS 678 965

060800H

PLT S&D

Co D 1-7

NONE

UNK

UNK

VC

0

0

0

QUANG NGAI

RS 666 979

060910H

VN PSY WAR
TEAM Co D

Co D 1-7

NONE

1 VC CAPTURED

US

0

0

0

QUANG NGAI

BT 128002

061020H

SOD S&D

Co A 1-7

NONE

UNK

UNK

US

0

0

0

QUANG NGAI

BS6659574 BS662960

061450H

PLT S&D

Co D 1-7

1 WIA

UNK

2 KIA

VC

0

0

0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handling

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

Inf. Activities: 7th Marine Division

2. (late entry) At 051900H, an LVT at Co A CP position at NF 648000, received 60 to 100 rounds SA from an unknown number of VC at NF 648000. Marines from the LVT returned 100 to 150 rounds .30 cal M and Co A dispatched one squad to the area which fired 12 M-79 rounds, capturing 14 VCS in the vicinity. After questioning, 13 were released and one was forwarded to 1st Bn, 7th Mar SF for further disposition to 9th LIT.
3. (late entry) At 052000H, a Co B squad ambush at NS 663972, received two incoming grenades and 30 rounds SA from an unknown number of VC at same place. The Marines returned approximately 100 rounds of 3.62 and Co B dispatched a squad (+) and one squad to assist. One Marine was KIA as the VC broke contact.
4. (late entry) At 052100H, an H&S Co forward party at NS 626900, received two rounds SA from an unknown number of VC at NS 626900. No fire was returned but Marines continued to observe area.
5. (late entry) At 052300H, a Co C joint Marine/IF squad ambush at NS 599979 received approximately 20 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at a range of about 50 meters, wounding one RF, who later died of wounds. The Marines and IF returned 30 rounds SA, one M-79 and searched the area with no results.
6. At 060000H, a Co B platoon redeployed on a search and destroy mission at NS 670955, received 8 rounds SA from an unknown number of VC at NS 670955. The Marines returned 45 rounds 3.62, one 3.5" HL VP round, and called on artillery mission of 12 rounds 105mm How. A search of the area had no results.
7. At 060500H, a VN Pay-war Team with Co D captured one VCS in HUNG NDA (A) while searching the village (NS 666979). They asserted that the VCS lived in the house from which VC threw grenades the night before which killed one Marine, and that the VCS led the VC to the position. He remains in the custody of the VN Pay-war Team.
8. At 061000H, a Co A squad on a search and destroy mission at NF 648000, discovered two caves at the above coordinates, one being about five ft in length, the other about 10 meters long and 6 ft underground. Marines destroyed the caves with explosives.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling authorized)

* At 061450Z, a Co B platoon reinforced on a search and destroy mission at BS 667963, received heavy SA and AV fire from two points (BS 667963 and BS 662960), wounding one Marine (non-serious). Approximately 6 VC were involved, firing about 40 rounds SA. Marines returned three 90mm, 10 81mm how and approximately 250 rounds 7.62 which killed two VC (probable). A VC poncho was recovered.

* indicates action with contact

R. C. PREWITT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 1ST TAOR

PERIOD: 070001H 01Z JULY TO 070000Z JULY 1966

DATE/

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	2 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 11 E F	0 7 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	3 6 Q R	2 0 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		0 0 W X (COMBAT PATROL)	1 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 4TH TAOR
 PERIOD: 090001H - 01Z JULY TO 092400H 00Z JULY 1966

7 JULY 1966
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	☐ A ☐ B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	☒ C ☐ D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	☐ E ☒ F	☐ G ☒ H	☐ I ☐ J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	☐ K ☐ L	☐ M ☐ N	☐ O ☐ P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	☒ Q ☒ R	☒ S ☐ T	☐ U ☐ V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		☐ W ☐ X (COMBAT PATROL)	☐ Y ☐ Z	☐ AA ☐ BB	☐ CC
CLEARING (CLR)		☐ EE ☐ FE	☐ GG ☐ HH	☐ II ☐ JJ	☐ KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Handling Authority

is most appropriate

*1: All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marine Division

In (late entry) At 062200Z, a Co C squad ambush patrol at BS 5-00000 received five rounds SA from two VC at BS 5-05977. Marines returned five rounds 7.62 and searched the area without establishing contact.

R. C. PERMITT

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7TH REGT 4th TAOR
 PERIOD: 0000H 01Z July TO 1500H 00Z July 66

8 July 1966
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	00 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	240 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	07 E F	02 G H	00 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	00 K L	00 M N	00 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	35 G R	20 S T	00 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		00 W X	10 Y Z	00 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		00 EE FE	00 GG HH	00 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL Modified Handling Authorized		PLANS		SUMMARY		8 JUL 66 DATE	
ORGANIZATION: <u>1ST BN 2TH REGT (Artillery) TAOR</u> PERIOD: <u>09001H 01Z July</u> TO <u>092000H 00Z July 1966</u>							
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1		
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	1 0 A B						
LISTENING POST (LP)	24 40 C D						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 07 E F	0 7 G H	0 0 I J				
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	3 5 Q R	2 0 S T	0 0 U V				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		2 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 CC		
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK		
REMARKS:							

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handling Authorized
is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

- *1. At 0800GZ, a Co C joint Marine/RF squad ambush at BS 607997 encountered unknown number of VC at BS 607977. Ambush delivered 80 rounds of SA, 4 M-79, and 1 LAW. A search of the area produced negative results.
- *2. At 0800GZ, a Co B platoon on a combat patrol at BS 608956, received 30 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 608950 wounding one Marine (red-eyes). The Marines returned 75 rounds of SA with unknown results. One VC was captured in the general vicinity and was forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th RTT. Patrol continued its mission.
- *3. At 0800GZ, a Co B platoon on a combat patrol at BS 608957 received 35 rounds of SA from 3 VC (observed) in black PJ's at a tank trap located at BS 608957 wounding one Marine (red-eyes). Trap was composed of two 8x10" holes in a row with punji stakes and barbed wire in the bottoms. Marines returned 225 rounds of SA, 7 M-79, and 1 3.5" RL killing 1 VC (confirmed) and wounding one VC (red-eyes). One VC captured to be forwarded this headquarters for further disposition to 9th RTT. Artillery mission fired at fleeing VC. Patrol continued its mission.

* indicates action with contact

R. C. PREWITT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Heading Authorized

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 2TH REGT 4 TAORPERIOD: 0101Z July TO 010100Z July 669 JUL 66

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	1 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	24 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 0 E F	0 7 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	3 5 G R	7 0 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		7 0 W X	1 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		0 EE FE	0 GG HH	0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 2TH REGT 14th TAOR

PERIOD: 1800 14 JULY TO 1800 00 2 JULY 66

01 JUL 66
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	00 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	240 C' D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	02 E F	05 G H	00 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	00 K L	00 M N	00 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	35 Q R	20 S T	00 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		00 W X	00 Y Z	00 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		00 EE FE	00 GG HH	00 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority is most appropriate

Modified Handling Authority:

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 09200101Z JULY TO 092400H 00Z JULY 1966 DATE 5 JULY 1966

[illegible]

REMARKS:

Modified Handling Authority

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 081715H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol at BS 698950, received 200 rounds of SA from unknown number of VC in camouflage utilities and steel helmets at BS 692950. Platoon returned 500 rounds of SA, 6 M-79, and 100 rounds of 50 cal with unknown results. VC broke contact and a search of area revealed numerous spent 50 cal cartridges. Patrol continued its mission.
2. (Late entry) At 081930H, elements of H&S Co on the southern edge of the battalion perimeter at BS 588013 received 6 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 584001. No fire was returned. Security continued observation.
3. (Late entry) At 082115H, a Co D combat base at BS 664985 received 2 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC. At BS 663965 a trip flare was set off and movement was picked up by the SLD. The Marines returned 40 rounds of SA and 2 M-79 with unknown results.
4. (Late entry) At 082305H, elements of H&S Co preparing new CP location at BS 629994 observed 4 VC moving in a northerly direction from BS 623992. The Marines fired 15 rounds of SA and 10 M-79. A search of the area produced negative results.
5. (Late entry) At 082230H, a Co C joint Marine/FP Five Team (+) ambush at BS 603977 observed 5 small boats with approximately 5 VC aboard each vessel at BS 603975. Ambush fired 150 rounds of SA and 2 L&A&B sinking 1 boat and wounding three VC (probable). VC swam to opposite shore and other boats continued on. No return fire was encountered.
6. At 090835H, a Co B squad on a combat patrol at BS 645977 received approximately 20 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 647915. The patrol returned 125 rounds of SA, 1 3.5" RL, 1 M-79 and one of them was called in with unknown results. A search of the area produced negative results. The patrol continued its mission.
7. At 090850H, a Co A squad on a security patrol at BS 619014 encountered a booby trap consisting of a grenade (probable) and 90mm shell at BS 619014. Grenade was tripped but 90mm shell failed to detonate. A demolition team was dispatched to the vicinity and shell was detonated in place. The patrol continued its mission.
8. At 090900H, Co D at BS 665985 received one male civilian with shrapnel wounds (probable) in the stomach brought in by two women. The interrogator was unable to obtain any information and the civilian was undressed to B-mid.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

09. At 091015H, a Co A squad on a security patrol at IE 619014 apprehended 9 civilians at IE 619014 in the general vicinity of the previously suggested booby trap. The civilians were interrogated by an interpreter, resulting in one being retained as a VOS to be forwarded to this headquarters for disposition to 9th ITC. The remaining civilians were released. The patrol continued its mission.

* indicates action with contact

R. C. FARRITT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Area

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT 3rd MA TAORPERIOD: 100001H 01Z July TO 102400H 00Z July 196610 July 66

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1														
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B														
0	0																		
A	B																		
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>24</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	24	0	C	D														
24	0																		
C	D																		
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	7	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	5	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J				
0	7																		
E	F																		
0	5																		
G	H																		
0	0																		
I	J																		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P				
0	0																		
K	L																		
0	0																		
M	N																		
0	0																		
O	P																		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	3	5	C	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	2	0	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V				
3	5																		
C	R																		
2	0																		
S	T																		
0	0																		
U	V																		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	0	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	2	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table>	0	CC
0	0																		
W	X																		
2	0																		
Y	Z																		
0	0																		
AA	BB																		
0																			
CC																			
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	1	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table>	0	KK
0	0																		
EE	FE																		
0	0																		
GG	HH																		
0	1																		
II	JJ																		
0																			
KK																			

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Area

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT (Auto) TAORPERIOD: #0001H OIZ July TO 11/10/66 00Z July 6610 July 66

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	24 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 5 E F	0 6 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	3 5 Q R	3 0 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		1 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		(COMBAT PATROL) 0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

Modified Headline Authorizes
1ST RU

FOR PERIOD

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIME

ACTION +	
SIZE	TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INITIALS
BY

[illegible][illegible]

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Denoting Architecture

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 091935H, elements of H&S Co on Battalion perimeter at BT592014 received approximately 6 rounds of SA from unknown number of VC at BT596017. No fire was returned. Security continued observation.
 2. (Late entry) At 091939H, a Co A squad at BT631001 proceeding toward ambush site received one incoming grenade and 20 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BT631001. Squad returned 175 rounds of SA, 5 M-79 and 8 fragmentation type grenades with unknown results. VC broke contact and a search of the area produced negative results. Squad continued on towards the ambush site.
 3. (Late entry) At 092030H, a Co C joint Marine/PF squad at BS606977 proceeding toward ambush site received approximately 150 rounds of SA from 12 VC (probable) at BS606977 wounding one PF (Med-evac). The squad returned approximately 500 rounds of SA, 3 LAAM, and 17 M-79 killing 4 VC (probable) and wounding 2 VC (probable). VC broke contact and search of area negative results. Squad continued on towards ambush site.
 - * 4. At 100845H, a Co A squad on a security patrol at BT621021 received 50 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC aboard a fishing boat going out to sea at BT622031. Squad returned 300 rounds of SA killing 3 VC (probable). When the boat was out of range the squad continued its mission.
 - * 5. At 100900H, at Co C's joint Marine/PF position at BS585975, six VCS were apprehended by the PF security at BS585975. Two men and two female VCS were carrying two wounded female VCS (Med-evac). The remaining VCS were detained by PF's for interr. One civilian child with a suspected broken hip resulting from a fall from a tree was med-evac at this time also.
 - * 6. At 101105H, a Co A squad on a security patrol at BT621021 received one civilian child which was wounded during exchange of SA previously reported between the squad and fishing boat at 100845H. The child was aboard a boat with his father in the vicinity at that time. Squad returned child to Co C OP for med-evac and then continued its mission.
- * indicates action with contact

R. C. PREWITT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

TYPE ACTION		FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)		0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)		2 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)		0 5 E F	0 6 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)		0 0 K L	1 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)		4 5 C R	3 0 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)			1 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)			(COMBAT PATROL) EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK
REMARKS:						

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 1st TAOR

PERIOD: 110001H 01Z 30/0 TO 112400H 00Z 30/0 66

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

11 July 66
DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 27TH REGT TAOR
 PERIOD: 170011H OIZ July TO 122400H OOZ July 1966

17 JULY 1966
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	4 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 5 E F	0 5 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	2 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	3 5 Q R	3 0 S T	3 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		1 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	1 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified: 10/10/74 10/10/74
ORGANIZATION

ORGANIZATION

이론

July

TO H. W. W. W.

00Z

July 1966

DATE

11 JULY 1966

[illegible]

~~82 676 776~~

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

6-11-77

1941

100

9

10

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Reading Answer:

FMEPAC REPRO 1508

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 102130H, elements of Co B's perimeter at BS 607997 observed 3 VC at BS 606999 and 3 VC at BS 605995. Marines fired approximately 15 rounds of SA, 2 M-79, and 10 81mm illumination with unknown results. Search of area at first light produced negative results.
2. (Late entry) At 102210H, a Co D squad at BS 664995, after having departed from its combat base at 102045H was proceeding toward its ambush site at BS 655991 when the point of the patrol became disoriented (no moon out yet) and got off patrol route. Patrol unknowingly entered Co D's combat base and a listening post threw one M-26 grenade at suspected enemy movement. This action resulted in two members of the squad receiving small fragments in leg and a third in the elbow. After receiving medical treatment all three were returned to duty. Squad resumed its mission at 102330H.
3. (Late entry) At 102225H, elements of Co B's perimeter at BS 603997 observed 9 VC at BT 608003 and received 11 rounds of SA from same location. Marines returned approximately 25 rounds of SA, 3 M-79, and 21 81mm illumination with unknown results. Search of area at first light produced negative results.
4. (Late entry) At 102140H, a Co C joint Marine/PF ambush at BS 591978 encountered approximately 12 VC at BS 591978. Ambush delivered approximately 25 rounds of SA, 4 M-79 killing 3 VC (probable), wounding 1 VC (probable). VC did not return fire and broke contact. Search of area produced negative results.
5. At 110300H, Co A (-) on a combat patrol with a clearing mission at BT 625004 apprehended one Vietnamese who admitted to be a confirmed VC. He was returned to this headquarters at 110930H for further disposition to 9th LIT. Patrol continued its mission.
6. At 111000H, a Co D fire team with 2 flame tanks at BS 668970 burnt off area suspected to contain booby trap positions at BS 668970. Area was burnt off with flame tanks resulting in a small secondary explosion.
7. At 111215H, a Co D squad on a combat patrol at BS 676976 discovered a cave at BS 676976 which was approximately 150 meters long, 4 ft high and 3 ft wide and had a concealed door on one side of the cave. Patrol searched entire cave with negative results. Cave was completely destroyed with 100 lbs of TET. Patrol continued its mission.

* indicates action with contact

R. C. FREWITT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorizee

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 74 REG Ch. 1 TAOR

PERIOD: 120001H 01Z JUL 1966 TO 120001H 00Z JUL 1966

12 JUL 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	24 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 5 E F	0 5 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	3 5 C R	3 0 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		1 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	1 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorizee

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

SUMMARY

Modified Handling Authorized

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT 1st TAOR

PERIOD: 130001H 01Z JULY TO 132400H 00Z JULY 1966

12 JUL 1966
DA

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	00 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	240 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	05 E F	05 G H	00 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	00 K L	00 M N	00 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	35 Q R	20 S T	00 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		00 W X	10 Y Z	10 AA BB	00 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		00 EE FE	00 GG HH	00 II JJ	00 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is

most appropriate

REF ID: A601508

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1ST RI 7TH MAR

ORGANIZATION 120000017 July TO 1234000 00Z July 1966 DATE 12 July 1966

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL CAPTURED		
						WEAPONS	CSW	OTHER
QUANG NGAI			Co C 1-7	UNK				
BS 664951	120712H	Co SQD	2 KIA (NON ENM)	UNK	VC	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co D 1-7	UNK				
BS 675985	120905H	F.T SEC	NONE	UNK	US	0	0	2 C/CH
QUANG NGAI			Co C 1-7	UNK				1 CH/CON
BS 664951	120915H	Co SQD	NONE	UNK	US	0	0	2 C/CH
QUANG NGAI			Co C 1-7	UNK				
BS 654958	121045H	Co SQD	NONE	1 VC KIA	VC	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co A 1-7	UNK/3 VCS KIA	VC			
BT 620018	121400H	SQD SEC	NONE	2 VCS (CONFIRMED)		0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co A 1-7	UNK				
RT 622009	121620H	SQD SEC	NONE	1 VCS CAPTURED	US	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

FMFPAC REPRQ-1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 111920H, Co A's two squads on a combat patrol aboard a LVT at BT 619021 observed two VC running at BT 620020. Patrol fired 40 rounds of SA and three M-79 rounds from the LVT killing one VC (confirmed) and wounding one VC (probable). LVT was beached at BT 620020 and a search of the area revealed one body and blood trails. Patrol continued its mission.
2. (Late entry) At 112048H, a Co A platoon on a combat patrol at BT 626013 observed one VC (identified by a civilian) fleeing into a bomb shelter at BT 626013. Patrol throw one M-26 grenade into shelter killing one VC (unconfirmed). Patrol continued its mission.
3. (Late entry) At 112130H, a Co C joint Marine/FP squad ambushed at BT 596976 encountered four VC at BT 596976. Ambush fired 250 rounds of SA and three LAAMS wounding one VC (confirmed-observed body being dragged away). VC returned approximately 100 rounds of SA before breaking contact. Ambush pursued by fire.
4. (Late entry) At 112130H, a Co C joint Marine/FP squad ambushed at BT 602977 encountered approximately six to eight VC at BT 602977. Ambush fired 30 rounds of SA, 10 M-79 and two LAAMS (observed direct hits) killing two VC (probable) and wounding one VC (probable). VC returned approximately 10 rounds of SA before breaking contact. Ambush pursued by fire.
5. (Late entry) At 112140H, a Co C joint Marine/FP squad ambushed at BT 589970 encountered five VC at BT 589970. Ambush fired 60 rounds of SA and two LAAMS, which one was observed to be a direct hit, killing one VC (probable) and wounding two VC (probable). VC returned 10 rounds of SA and broke contact. Ambush pursued by fire.
6. (Late entry) At 112300H, a Co D joint Marine/FP squad on a combat patrol at BT 663978 observed one VC running along a hedge line at BT 663978. Patrol called in one round of flame illumination and fired six rounds of SA and two M-79 with unknown results. Patrol continued its mission. Search of area at first light resulted in finding heavy blood trail.
7. At 120712H, a Co C combat patrol after landing by helo in LZ at BT 664951 tripped one Chicom grenade booby trap at BT 664951 wounding two Marines. One was med-evac. Patrol continued its mission.
8. At 120905H, a Co D fire team security patrol at BT 675985 discovered two Chicom grenades at BT 675985. Grenades were disarmed and returned to Co B's combat base for further disposition. Patrol continued its mission.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

- *9. At 120915H, Co C on a search and destroy patrol at BS 664951 discovered two Chicom grenades booby traps at BS 664951. Was unable to disarm one which was destroyed in place. Other booby trap disarmed and kept for further disposition. Company continued its mission.
- *10. At 121045H, Co C on a search and destroy patrol at BS 654958 received approximately five rounds of SA from four VC dressed in black PJ's at BS 654958. Patrol returned approximately 200 rounds of SA killing one VC (confirmed). VC returned 30 rounds of SA and broke contact. Patrol pursued by fire and then continued its mission.
- *11. At 121400H, A Co A squad on a security patrol at HT 620014 received approximately 10 rounds of SA from HT 620018 and observed approximately six VCS fleeing village and running towards boats in an attempt to put out to sea. Patrol fired approximately 275 rounds of SA and two M-79 wounding three VCS (confirmed). A total of five VCS were captured. Three wounded VCS were med-evaced to B med and two VCS forwarded this headquarters for further disposition to 9th IFF. In addition to the above six civilians were apprehended in the general vicinity and were interrogated by an interpreter. Five were released and one was found to be on this units black list and was forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th IFF. Patrol continued its mission.
- *12. At 121620H, a Co A squad on a security patrol at HT 622009 apprehended one VCS at HT 622009 while checking ID cards. VCS was found to be on this units black list and was forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th IFF. Patrol continued its mission.

* indicates action with contact

E. P. FITZGERALD
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 1st Air TAORPERIOD: 1300 LT 01Z July TO 2400 LT 00Z July 196613 July 66

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	1 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	24 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 8 E F	0 5 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	3 5 Q R	2 0 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		0 0 W X	1 0 Y Z	1 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		(COMBAT PATROL) 0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 37TH REGT Chin TAOR

PERIOD: 140001Z July TO 140000Z July 66

12 July 66
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	24 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 7 E F	0 7 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	3 5 Q R	1 2 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		7 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		(COMBAT PATROL) 0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FM 27-10 (1-66) 1503

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

1ST BU 7TH AR
ORGANIZATION 3000H 01Z July TO 132400H 00Z July 1966 FOR PERIOD DATE 13 July 1966

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL CAPTURED WEAPONS		
						IW	CSW	OTHER
QUANG NGAI			Co D 1-7	UNK				
BS 683967	130800H	PLT COMBAT	NONE	UNK	VC	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co D 1-7	UNK				
BS 694957	130835H	PLT COMBAT	1WIA	1 KIA	VC	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co H+S 1-7	UNK				
BS 637985	130845H	DEF PER	NONE	UNK	VC	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co H 1-7	UNK				
BT 65924 + BT 66007	131100H	Co(-) S+D	NONE	9 KIA	US	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co H 1-7	UNK				
BT 662021	131105H	Co(-) S+D	NONE	UNK	US	0	0	0
BS 634994			H+S Fwd	UNK				
QUANG NGAI	131115H	DEF PER	NONE	UNK	VC	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co D 1-7	UNK				
BS 683973	131117H	PLT COM	NONE	UNK	VC	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co H 1-7	UNK				
BT 662027	131200H	Co(-) S+D	NONE	13 KIA	US	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL REPRO 1506
Modified Handling Authority

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Modified Handling Auth-12222

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 123456789012 July TO 123456789012 July 1966 DATE 1 July 1966

[illegible]

10

10

100

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

Modified Handling Authorized

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 120630H, a Co C search and destroy patrol at BS 662963 apprehended one VCS without a ID card in his possession at BS 662963. VCS was detained and forwarded to this headquarters at 121810H upon completion of sweep for further disposition to 9th RT.
2. (Late entry) At 121500H, a Co C search and destroy patrol at BS 633958 while approaching LZ received approximately 80 rounds SA from approximately 5 VC at BS 633958. Patrol returned 300 rounds of SA, 6 LMGs (one of which was observed to be a direct hit), and 2 M-79 killing 2 VC (confirmed-found bodies). VC broke contact and patrol pursued by fire. Patrol continued its mission.
3. (Late entry) At 122015H, a Co A joint Marine/FP squad on a security patrol at RT 622002 observed a boat with 6 VCS aboard proceeding down on river with no lights at RT 620002. Patrol fired 5 rounds of SA over boat which then came back to the shore. FP's released 2 VCS to Co A at 131100H which were forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th RT. The other 4 VCS were retained by the FP's for interrogation. Patrol continued its mission.
4. (Late entry) At 122300H, a Co C joint Marine/FP ambush at BS 592979 encountered 3 VC at BS 592979. Ambush fired 80 rounds of SA killing 2 (probable). VC returned 15 rounds of SA and one grenade and broke contact. Search of the area revealed heavy blood trails.
- *5. At 130800H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol at BS 683967 discovered one booby trap (45 cal round) at BS 683967. Booby trap was disarmed and patrol continued its mission.
- *6. At 130835H, a Co D platoon (rein) on a combat patrol at BS 683966 received approximately 20 rounds of SA from approximately 2 VC at BS 694957. Patrol returned 1300 rounds of SA, 3 90mm and fired flame tank, and called two artillery BS missions of 4 rounds 105 each killing one VC (confirmed). Contact was broken by VC and patrol physically pursued VC. One Marine was wounded from SA and was red-eyed.
- *7. At 130845H, elements of HQ Co working on new CP location at BS 633994 received approximately 9 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 637985. A patrol of 8 Marines were dispatched to search the area but no contact was established.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

661011

Called
in to
Safes

- *8. At 131100H, a Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BT ~~659014~~ ⁶⁵⁹⁰¹⁴ observed an unknown number of VC at BT 659014 and BT 666007. Patrol ^{passed} delivered heavy SA fire killing 3 VC (confirmed). Patrol continued its mission.
- *9. At 131105H, a Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BT 666027 received information from supporting UI-1E that they had observed 4 VC carrying heavy weapons at BT 666021. UI-1E fired unknown number of SA and rockets with unknown results due to patrol being unable to observe target. Patrol continued its mission.
- *10. At 131115H, elements of Hqs Co working on new CP location at BT 664994 received approximately 15-20 rounds of SA from approximately 3 VC at BS 638997. A squad size combat patrol from Co B was dispatched to area. Patrol fired 4 rounds of M-79 and called in 6 rounds of artillery with unknown results. Search of area produced negative results. Patrol maintaining observation of area.
- *11. At 131117H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol at BT 669973 received approximately 150 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC in the vicinity of BS 669973. Patrol physically assaulted enemy position firing heavy SA and M-79 with unknown results and VC broke contact. Patrol continued its mission.
- *12. At 131200Z, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BT 666027 apprehended 13 VCS at BT 666027. VCS were returned to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th BT. Patrol continued its mission.
- *13. At 131215H, a Co D platoon (main) on a combat patrol at BT 697953 while entering a hamlet at BS 697950 received approximately 150 rounds of SA and 2 AT grenades at approximately 75 meters range from an estimated VC platoon at BS 697957. VC were wearing camouflage utilities and blue-grey uniforms. VC positions in hamlet were fortified with trenches and barbed wire and booby foot wire. Patrol returned heavy SA fire and fired supporting flame thrower tank on three huts occupied by VC killing one VC (confirmed and one probable). Patrol assaulted position and VC withdrew southwest toward BS 688953 breaking contact. Patrol pursued and reestablished contact receiving 130 rounds of SA. Patrol returned heavy SA with unknown results and VC broke contact. Patrol continued mission. (NOTE: total ammo expenditure for day was 2,500 rounds of SA, 40 M-79, 15 50mm and 3/4 flame shots).
- *14. At 131400H, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BT 645008 observed 2 VC in green utilities and carrying carbines at 645008 moving away from patrol. Patrol fired 40 rounds of SA and 2 M-79 with unknown results. Patrol continued its mission.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

*15. At 131300Z, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at MT (48014) discovered a cave at MT (48012). Cave was 10 meters long, 1 meter wide and 1 meter high. Cave was searched with negative results and was completely destroyed with demolitions.

*16. At 131400Z, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at MT (48014) apprehended one male civilian of military age at MT (48013). He was interrogated by interpreter and admitted to being a confirmed VC. The VC was returned to Co A's combat base to be returned to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th IFF. Patrol continued its mission.

* indicates action with contact

R. F. FITZGERALD
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT (CLM) TAOR

PERIOD: 140001H 01Z JULY TO 142400H 00Z JULY 1966

14 July 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	00 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	240 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	07 E F	06 G H	00 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	00 K L	00 M N	00 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	35 G R	12 S T	00 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		20 W X	00 Y Z	10 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		00 EE FE	00 GG HH	00 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorizee

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT 1st TAORPERIOD: 150001H 01Z JULY TO 152400Z JULY 196614 JULY 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	24 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 7 E F	0 7 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	3 5 Q R	2 0 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		0 0 W X	1 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorizee

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as most appropriate

LEPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

147

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handling An

Modified Handling Authority

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 131630H, at Co D's combat base at BS 664984 Vietnamese brought in a 70 year old civilian who had multiple shrapnel wounds on body. He was from the village of An Loc (BS 691957) and claimed to be wounded in the morning. Corpsman treated individual at combat base and was med-evaced to Quang Ngai at 141900H.

2. (Late entry) At 132015H, Co G platoon in a defensive position at BS 580976 received 10 rounds of SA from 2 VC in friendly village at BS 579-974. Platoon unable to return fire due to proximity of friendly troops at Popular Forces/Marine Training Squad's Fort Page. Platoon continued observation.

3. (Late entry) At 132015H, a Co C joint Marine/PF squad at BS 586976 while proceeding to its ambush site received 5 rounds of SA from unknown number of VC at BS 586976. Squad returned 20 rounds of SA with unknown results and VC broke contact. Squad continued on to ambush site.

4. (Late entry) At 132045H, a Co C joint Marine/PF ambush in position at BS 595975 received 1 incoming grenade and 2 rounds of SA from approximately 3 VC at BS 595975. Ambush returned 20 rounds of SA with unknown results and VC broke contact. Search of area produced negative results.

5. (Late entry) At 132145H, 2 LVT's assigned to Co C while at BS 590988 enroute from Co B to Co C CP received 10 rounds of SA from an unknown position. LVT's returned 10 rounds of SA with unknown results and VC broke contact. LVT's proceeded to Co C CP.

6. (Late entry) At 132345H, a Co C joint Marine/PF squad ambush at BS 602976 observed 3 basket boats moving on the Song Cap Da River in a southeast direction, at BS 602974. Estimated approximately 1 VC in each boat and boats believed to be carrying heavy supplies from BENH-YENNOI (3). When ambush opened fire, a VC security force of approximately 40 VC extended across a 1,000 meter front on the opposite shore directly opposite the ambush site returned approximately 5-8 rounds of SA. Initially ambush opened fire on the boats and then shifted fire to the opposite shore. At this time boats were lost in darkness. Ambush fired 150 rounds of SA, 10 M-79 and 3 LAWS wounding 4 VC (probable). VC broke contact.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

*7. At 140450H, elements of H&S Co on defensive perimeter at BF 585018 observed one person approximately 50 meters in front of perimeter at BF 585018. One hand illumination was thrown and one person dressed in camouflage utilities was thrown and one person dressed in camouflage utilities was observed running away from perimeter. Marines fired approximately 10 rounds of SA and one hand illumination with unknown results. Search of area at first light produced negative results.

*8. At 140920H, Battalion Commander received a warning order to commit one company to reinforce/rescue a recon platoon and engage the enemy at BS 448896. Co C was designated as assault company. First element (2 plts) of Co C was helo-lifted from their CP at 141017H, and Company Command Group was helo-lifted at 141027H. At 141035H 2 platoons and command group landed at BS 450901 and established perimeter around LZ, and attempted to establish contact with enemy. Elements moved 200 meters to assist in evac of recon casualties.

At 141105H, a Co C platoon moved to hill 97 at BS 447897 and made physical contact with the platoon Headquarters of recon unit. Co C & Recon plt then moved back to LZ. *Eight blood trails from the hill were observed.*

At 141130H, the remaining platoon of Co C landed at LZ and recon platoon utilized same helo's for their extraction which was completed at 141150H. Co C remained in LZ during which time no enemy contact was made or any enemy activity observed.

At 141420H, Co C's extraction commenced and was completed at 141510H. During extraction one helo received 3 rounds of SA from unknown number of VC at an unknown location. Helo landed in vicinity of Co I, 3/7 CP because of oil leak. Personnel aboard were lifted by another helo for return to Co C CP.

* indicates action with contact

E. P. FITZGERALD
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT Chu Lai TAOR

PERIOD: 150001H 01Z July TO 152100H 00Z July 1966

15 JULY 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	O O A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	O O C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	O 7 E F	O 7 G H	O O I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	O O K L	O O M N	O O O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	3 5 C R	4 O S T	O O U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		O O W X	1 O Y Z	O O AA BB	O CC
CLEARING (CLR)		O O EE FE	O O GG HH	O O II JJ	O KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 101ST AIRBORNE DIV

PERIOD: 140000H 01Z JUL TO 142400H 00Z JUL 1966

15 JULY 1966
TE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	24 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 7 E F	0 7 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	3 5 Q R	2 0 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		2 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	1 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		(COMBAT PATROL) 0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as most appropriate.

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorization

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1ST BN 7TH MAR

ORGANIZATION 100014 01Z

TO 152400H 00Z

1 JULY 1966

DATE 15

1 JULY 1966

PROVINCE/
COORDINATES

DATE/
TIME

ACTION +
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED
WEAPONS
W CSW OTHER

QUANG NAM		SQUAD	Co D 1-7	UNK			1 (GAL) DNE
BS 664979	150130H	MAJOR	MAJOR KIA + 1 PRISONER	1 VC KIA	VC		1 (GAL) DNE
QUANG NAM			Co C 1-7	UNK			1 (GAL) DNE
BS 570990	150207H	FIT	MAJOR	3 VC KIA + 1 PRISONER	VC		1 (GAL) DNE
QUANG NAM			Co D 1-7	UNK			1 (GAL) DNE
BS 664979	150510H	DARK	MAJOR	1 VC KIA	VC		1 (GAL) DNE
QUANG NAM			Co D 1-7	UNK			1 (GAL) DNE
BS 678464	150725H	PLT	COMBAT	1 VC KIA	VC		1 (GAL) DNE
QUANG NAM			Co D 1-7	UNK			1 (GAL) DNE
BS 650962	150732H	PLT	COMBAT	1 VC KIA	VC		1 (GAL) DNE

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorization

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 142330H, a Co C joint Marine/PF squad ambush at BS 588972 observed approximately 25 VC moving toward their position from BS 588973. Ambush fired 100 rounds of SA, 3 LAWS and 7 M-79 killing 4 VC (probable). VC returned fire with heavy SA and then broke contact withdrawing in a northeastward direction. One civilian was wounded and was med-evaced.
2. (Late entry) At 142345H, a Co C joint Marine/PF squad ambush at BS 602976 observed 3 boats with estimated 40 VC aboard moving on the river at BS 602974. Ambush fired heavy SA at the boats with unknown results. VC returned approximately 3-8 rounds of SA and then withdrew eastward breaking contact.
- *3. At 150130H, a Co D joint Marine/PF squad ambush and PAT platoon at BS 664979 received one concussion and one fragmentation grenade from approximately 4 VC dressed in black shorts and shirts at BS 664979 wounding 4 Marines, 1 PAT and 2 civilians (all non-evac). Area was illuminated with 30 rounds of 81mm illumination and ambush fired 20 rounds of SA and the PAT platoon fired approximately 1,000 rounds of SA and 1 grenade killing 1 VC (confirmed). One body was found, and 4 home made grenades made out of coke cans, 1 fragmentation grenade and 1 cartridge belt were recovered. VC broke contact and withdrew to the south. A search of the area at first light resulted in negative contact.
- *4. At 150207H, a Co C fire team ambush at BS 570990 encountered 3 VC at BS 570990. Ambush fired approximately 15-20 rounds of SA wounding 2 VC (probable). VC returned no fire and broke contact. Search of area produced negative results.
- *5. At 150510H, a VN Duck-Cong team in Co D's TAOR at BS 664979 observed movement at BS 664979 in Phuoc Hoa (1) and threw one grenade with unknown results.
- *6. At 150725H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol at BS 673966 received approximately 10 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 678964. Patrol fired approximately 10 rounds of SA, 1 WP 3.5" EL and 4 60mm mortar HE with unknown results. VC broke contact and patrol found 2 Z-10 anti-personnel mines with trip wires on the trail. Mines were detonated in place. Patrol searched area with negative results and continued its mission.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

*7. At 150930H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol at BS 662958 received approximately 70 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 658962 wounding one Marine. Marine was med-evaced at 140945H. Patrol returned 200 rounds of SA, 1 3.5" RL, 12 81mm mortar HE and called in 20 rounds of 105 artillery HE with unknown results. Search of area produced no further results.

* indicates action with contact

E. F. FITZGERALD
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT C4 Tai TAORPERIOD: 160001H 01Z JULY TO 162400H 00Z JULY 196616 JULY 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT														
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B														
0	0																		
A	B																		
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>24</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	24	0	C	D														
24	0																		
C	D																		
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	7	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	7	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J				
0	7																		
E	F																		
0	7																		
G	H																		
0	0																		
I	J																		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P				
0	0																		
K	L																		
0	0																		
M	N																		
0	0																		
O	P																		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	1	5	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	4	0	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V				
1	5																		
Q	R																		
4	0																		
S	T																		
0	0																		
U	V																		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	2	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table>	0	CC
2	0																		
W	X																		
0	0																		
Y	Z																		
1	0																		
AA	BB																		
0																			
CC																			
CLEARING (CLR)		(COMBAT PATROL) <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table>	0	KK
0	0																		
EE	FE																		
0	0																		
GG	HH																		
0	0																		
II	JJ																		
0																			
KK																			

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 100TH TAOR

PERIOD: 170000H 01Z JULY TO 172400H 00Z JULY 1966

16 JULY 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1														
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B														
0	0																		
A	B																		
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>24</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	24	0	C	D														
24	0																		
C	D																		
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	6	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	6	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J				
0	6																		
E	F																		
0	6																		
G	H																		
0	0																		
I	J																		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P				
0	0																		
K	L																		
0	0																		
M	N																		
0	0																		
O	P																		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	1	5	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	2	0	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V				
1	5																		
Q	R																		
2	0																		
S	T																		
0	0																		
U	V																		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	2	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table>	0	CC
2	0																		
W	X																		
0	0																		
Y	Z																		
0	0																		
AA	BB																		
0																			
CC																			
CLEARING (CLR)		(COMBAT PATROL) <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table>	0	KK
0	0																		
EE	FE																		
0	0																		
GG	HH																		
0	0																		
II	JJ																		
0																			
KK																			

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

Modified Handling Authority

FOR PERIOD

1ST RAJ 7TH MAR
ORGANIZATION 162400H OI-Z JULY TO 162400H OOI JULY 1966 DATE 11 JULY 1966

[illegible]

111

REMARKS:

Modified Handling Auth. ☐

FMEPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 152215H, elements of Co D's perimeter at BS 664985 received one fragmentation grenade and 10 rounds of SA from unknown number of VC at BS 664984. Marines fired 30 rounds of SA and 10 rounds of 81mm illumination with unknown results. Search of area at first light produced negative results.
2. (Late entry) At 152300H, a Co C joint Marine/PF ambush at BS 588972 observed approximately 5 VC in a boat at BS 588971. Ambush fired one LAAG, seven M-79 and approximately 120 rounds of SA sinking the boat and wounding two VC (probable). VC returned fire with one grenade when ambush initially opened fire wounding one Marine (non-evac) with fragments. Search of area not possible and illumination revealed no sign of boat or VC.
3. (Late entry) At 152230H, a Co A squad ambush at BF 622020 received 25 rounds of SA from approximately 5-8 VC at BF 622020 wounding one Marine (med-evac). Ambush returned 125 rounds of SA with unknown results. VC broke contact and search of area produced negative results.
- *4. At 160010H, elements of Hqs Co on defensive perimeter at BF 585016 observed 3 VC ^{at BF 585013, 110m from Co, 100m from 3 VC.} camouflaged with bushes. Marines fired 10 rounds of SA with unknown results. VC fled the area and Marines continued observation. Search at first light revealed one VN straw sun hat.
- *5. At 160720H, Co B on a search and destroy patrol with LVTs at BF 663021 had one LVT drop into a tank trap at BF 663021. Trap was approximately five meters long, four meters wide and three meters deep. LVT was extracted and patrol continued its mission.
- *6. At 160815H, Co A while at its combat base at BF 623004 received seven wounded Vietnamese from Son Tra (1) at BF 621019. Interpreter learned that they were in the vicinity where a fire fight had taken place previously at 152330H and they claimed to be wounded at this time. All were treated by corpsman and med-evaced to Quang Ngai at 160930H.
- *7. At 161430H, Co B (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BS 663023 had its lead LVT ignite an AP or grenade and received approximately 90 rounds of SA wounding four Marines (non-evac). Patrol proceeded on patrol route and returned 170 rounds of SA, seven M-79 and called in 105mm HE mission of 31 rounds killing 10 VC (probable) and wounding seven VC (probable).

* indicates action with contact

E. P. FITZGERALD
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT Chu Tai TAORPERIOD: 17000H OIZ 14LY TO 172400H 00Z 14LY 196617 July 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT														
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B														
0	0																		
A	B																		
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>24</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	24	0	C	D														
24	0																		
C	D																		
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	7	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	8	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J				
0	7																		
E	F																		
0	8																		
G	H																		
0	0																		
I	J																		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P				
0	0																		
K	L																		
0	0																		
M	N																		
0	0																		
O	P																		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	2	5	C	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	2	0	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V				
2	5																		
C	R																		
2	0																		
S	T																		
0	0																		
U	V																		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	2	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table>	0	CC
2	0																		
W	X																		
0	0																		
Y	Z																		
0	0																		
AA	BB																		
0																			
CC																			
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table>	0	KK
0	0																		
EE	FE																		
0	0																		
GG	HH																		
0	0																		
II	JJ																		
0																			
KK																			

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized.

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT 1st Cavalry TAOR

PERIOD: 180001H 01Z JULY TO 182400H 00Z JULY 1966

17 JULY 1966

0 TE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	24 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 7 E F	0 5 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	4 5 Q R	2 0 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		1 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	1 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handling Authority

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

most appropriate

FM 20-25 (REV 1-50)

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handling Authorized

FOR PERIOD

1ST BN 7TH MAR

ORGANIZATIONS

-0131 JULY

TO 172400A

002 July

1966

DATE _____

JULY 1966

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIME

ACTION +
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

[illegible]

QUANTAL NGA

BS 664973

170615H

SOD AMB

Co D 1-7

NONE

LINK

1 VCS KIA

45



QUANG NINH

BS/LAO 987

174304

SGD 048

C. D 1-7

101A

UNK

UNK

US

0



+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS

FMFPAC REPRO:1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECT. ASSTED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 162025H, a Co A squad ambush at BT 629007 while proceeding to ambush site received 50 rounds of SA from 4 VC at BT 629007. Patrol returned approximately 100 rounds of SA and 8 M-79 with unknown results. VC broke contact and withdrew along unknown route. Search of area produced negative results. Patrol continued to its ambush site.
 2. (Late entry) At 162215H, a Co C joint Marine/PT squad ambush at BS 602976 encountered approximately 4 VC at BS 602976. Ambush fired 60 rounds of SA and one fragmentary grenade with unknown results. Search of area produced negative results.
 - *3. At 170615H, a Co D squad ambush at BS 664973 apprehended one VCS without I.D. card at BS 664973. Ambush proceeded to return to its combat base when the VCS broke and ran. Marines fired approximately 10 rounds of SA killing the VCS (confirmed).
 - *4. At 171430H, a Co D squad on a combat patrol at BS 680987 discovered a cave approximately 20' in length, 3' wide and 5' high at BS 680987. After calling warning with no response patrol threw grenades into cave destroying it. One Marine was wounded from secondary explosion fragments and med-evaced at 171535H. Patrol continued its mission.
- * indicates action with contact

B. F. FITZGERALD
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

Modified Handling Authority						OPERATIONS SUMMARY		DATE														
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st BN 7th REGT CLM L</u> TAOR						<u>JULY 10 1966</u>																
PERIOD: <u>1000-1400Z JULY</u> TO <u>1800-0000Z JULY 1966</u>																						
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1																	
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B																	
0	0																					
A	B																					
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>24</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	24	0	C	D																	
24	0																					
C	D																					
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	7	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	5	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J							
0	7																					
E	F																					
0	5																					
G	H																					
0	0																					
I	J																					
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P							
0	0																					
K	L																					
0	0																					
M	N																					
0	0																					
O	P																					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	4	5	G	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	2	0	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	1	0	U	V							
4	5																					
G	R																					
2	0																					
S	T																					
1	0																					
U	V																					
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table>				0	CC
1	0																					
W	X																					
0	0																					
Y	Z																					
1	0																					
AA	BB																					
0																						
CC																						
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table>				0	KK
0	0																					
EE	FE																					
0	0																					
GG	HH																					
0	0																					
II	JJ																					
0																						
KK																						
REMARKS:																						
CONFIDENTIAL Modified Handling Authority #1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate																						

UNCLASSIFIED
Modified Handling Authority

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT CAV TAOR
 PERIOD: 190001H 01Z JULY TO 192400H 00Z JULY 1966

18

414 1966

ATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	24 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 6 E F	0 4 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	3 5 Q R	2 0 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		2 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	1 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Heading Authorized

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 151st Airborne 01Z July TO 182400H 00Z July 1966 DATE 18 July 1966

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL CAPTURED		
						WEAPONS IW	CSW	OTHER
QUANG NGAI BS 676 964	180650H	Co (C) C4D	Co D 1-7	UNK UNK	VC	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI RS 635 995	180900H	Plt Combat	NONE	UNK IUCS CAPTURED	VC	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI RS 659 947	180910H	Co (C) STD	NONE	UNK UNK	VC	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI RS 652 948	190940H	Co (C) STD	Co D 1-7 NONE	UNK UNK	VC	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Heading Authorized

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

1. (late entry) at 172115H, a Co C joint Marine/FP squad ambush at XC 508972 received approximately 15 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at XC 508971. Ambush returned fire with 160 rounds of SA and 10 I-79 sinking one wicker boat and wounding two VC (probable).

*2. At 180650H, Co D (-) (Rein) on a search and destroy patrol at BS 672967 had one tank run over a booby trap losing one tread and received 10 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 676964. Patrol returned approximately 100 rounds of SA with unknown results. At the same time a flame tank was discovered not to be operating satisfactorily, so both were left with security elements which were subsequently ordered to combat teams VC elements and the patrol continued its mission.

At 180000H, a G-4 CP platoon in support of Co A's search and destroy mission at 180000H. Platoon in support of Co A's search and destroy mission at 180000H received approximately 8 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC in black PJ's at BS 655995. Platoon in conjunction with elements of H&S, 1/7, advance CP group returned approximately 150 rounds of SA and dispatched a squad size patrol to search the area. One VN girl (KIA) was discovered along with one VN woman and boy (wounded) and one male VC. The woman and boy were treated at H&S and returned to their hamlet. The girl's body was taken to Co A's CP by family who were friends of the woman. The one VC was forwarded to this headquarters for processing. Platoon continued its mission.

4. At 0800hrs, Co D (-) (Meds) on a search and destroy patrol at 20-05N 106-00E received approximately 100 rounds of SA from unknown number of VC on the high flank at BS 659947. Patrol returned approximately 600 rounds of SA and 8 90mm rounds with unknown results. VC broke contact and patrol continued its mission.

45. At 180945H, a platoon element of Co D (-) (Rein) on a search and destroy patrol at BS 654948 received approximately 20 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 652948. The platoon returned 50 rounds of SA with unknown results and pursued, but VC broke contact and platoon continued its mission.

* indicates action with contact

It ^{could not be determined} ~~was not known~~ whether friendly or enemy ~~activity~~ ^{causing} the case then.

E. F. FITZGERALD
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT Chu LA TAORPERIOD: 190000H 01Z JULY TO 192400H 00Z JULY 196619 July 1966
ATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1														
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B														
0	0																		
A	B																		
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>24</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	24	0	C	D														
24	0																		
C	D																		
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	7	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	5	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J				
0	7																		
E	F																		
0	5																		
G	H																		
0	0																		
I	J																		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P				
0	0																		
K	L																		
0	0																		
M	N																		
0	0																		
O	P																		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	3	5	G	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	3	0	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V				
3	5																		
G	R																		
3	0																		
S	T																		
0	0																		
U	V																		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	3	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>10</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	10	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table>	0	CC
3	0																		
W	X																		
0	0																		
Y	Z																		
10	0																		
AA	BB																		
0																			
CC																			
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table>	0	KK
0	0																		
EE	FE																		
0	0																		
GG	HH																		
0	0																		
II	JJ																		
0																			
KK																			

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 74 REGT CAVALRY TAOR

PERIOD: 200001H 01Z JULY TO 202401H 01Z JULY 1966

19

LY 1966

TE

TYPE (ACTION)	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT														
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B														
0	0																		
A	B																		
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>24</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	24	0	C	D														
24	0																		
C	D																		
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	9	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	6	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J				
0	9																		
E	F																		
0	6																		
G	H																		
0	0																		
I	J																		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	1	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P				
0	0																		
K	L																		
1	0																		
M	N																		
0	0																		
O	P																		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	3	5	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	2	0	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V				
3	5																		
Q	R																		
2	0																		
S	T																		
0	0																		
U	V																		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	2	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table>	0	CC
1	0																		
W	X																		
2	0																		
Y	Z																		
0	0																		
AA	BB																		
0																			
CC																			
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table>	0	KK
0	0																		
EE	FE																		
0	0																		
GG	HH																		
0	0																		
II	JJ																		
0																			
KK																			

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling

#1: All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handling Authorized

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

1ST BN 7TH MAR

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 190000H 01Z July TO 190400H 00Z July 1966 DATE

July 1966

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL CAPTURED		
						W	CSW	OTHER
QUANG NGAI			Co A 1-7	UNK/3UC KIA				
RT 654045	190445H	Co(-) S+D	NONE	2UC WIA (PROBABLE) US		0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co D 1-7	UNK				
RS 668991	190610H	SQJ Combat	NONE	UNK VC		0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co A 1-7	UNK				
RT 646019	190615H	Co(-) S+D	NONE	2 UC (CAPTURED) US		0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co A 1-7	UNK				
RT 645007	190620H	Co(-) S+D	NONE	2 UC KIA US		0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co A 1-7	UNK				
RT 648011	190630H	Co(-) S+D	NONE	UNK US		0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co A 1-7	UNK				
RT 646021	190735H	Co(-) S+D	NONE	UNK US		0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co A 1-7	UNK				
RT 646014	190745H	Co(-) S+D	NONE	2 UC (CAPTURED) US		0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co A 1-7	UNK				
RT 656035	190720H	Co(-) S+D	NONE	1 UC (CAPTURED) US		0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Modified Heading Authorized

ORGANIZATION 190000-001-Z JULY TO 1924004-002 JULY 1966

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 1900004-01-Z JULY TO 1924004-00-Z JULY 1966

DATE _____

July 1966

DATE/
TIME

ACTION + SIZE	TYPE
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

[illegible]

19 1355H

Sed CA.

C. D. 1-7

UNK

45

Rs 672 978

QUANG NGAI

19 13004

540

Co A 1-7

UNK

45

BT 654 036

7.5mm

1 MAG. POUCH

MC

3 MAG
33 FILE OF 75

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

FNEPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

- *1. At 190445H, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BF 653045 observed 5 VC in the open at BF 654045. Patrol fired approximately 300 rounds of SA killing 3 VC (confirmed) and wounding 2 (probable). Search of area revealed 3 dead VC which were identified by PF's with the patrol to be VC cadre men (one of which was identified as a VC guerrilla platoon commander, approximately 38 years of age by the name of HAUYEN CHY).
- *2. At 190610H, a Co D squad on a contact patrol at BS 663990 received one round of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 663991. Patrol called in 10 rounds of SA with unknown results. Patrol continued its mission.
- *3. At 190615H, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BF 645018 sighted one VC fleeing at BF 646019. Patrol pursued by fire with light SA fire with unknown results. During the search of area patrol apprehended 5 VCS in hiding. VCS were detained for interrogation and disposition. Patrol continued its mission. 3 civilians were released and 2 were classified as VC.
- *4. At 190620H, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BF 644007 observed 2 VC in the open fleeing at BF 645007. VC failed to heed warning shots and patrol fired approximately 40 rounds of SA killing 2 VC (confirmed). Patrol continued its mission.
- *5. At 190630H, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BF 656011 observed 3 VCS at BF 651011 running toward hamlet in vicinity of BF 648011. Patrol fired 3 rounds of SA as a warning and VCS retreated into village. Patrol continued its mission.
- *6. At 190735H, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BF 646021 discovered a VC school at BF 646021. School was approximately 20' x 15' with blackboard, tables and chairs. School was identified as a VC school by previously captured VCS and PF's with the patrol. School was destroyed by demolitions and left burning as patrol continued its mission.
- *7. At 190745H, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BF 646014 apprehended 2 VN without I D cards at BF 646014. VN were identified as VC by PF's with patrol and were detained for interrogation and disposition. Patrol continued its mission.
- *8. At 190920H, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BF 656035 apprehended one VN at BF 656035. VN was identified as a VC by PF's with the patrol and was detained for interrogation and disposition. Patrol continued its mission.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

9. At 191200H, a detachment of ~~25~~ Engineers in support of 1/7 and Battalion S-4 at BS 628995 found 81mm fuse in the road at BS 628995. Engineers detonated the fuse in place with one hand grenade.

*10. At 191300H, Co A (-) on a search and destroy patrol at BT 654036 discovered one VC armed with a weapon in the entrance of a cave at BT 654036. Patrol chased the VC into the cave and threw one fragmentary grenade, killing one VC (confirmed). Search of cave revealed one body, one French 7.5mm light machine gun, one magazine pouch, 3 magazines and 33 rounds of 7.5mm. Cave was approximately 10 meters in length, 2 meters high and 1 meter wide. Cave was destroyed by demolitions and patrol continued its mission.

*11. At 191355H, a Co D squad on a Civil Affairs patrol at BS 672976 while checking a hut requested I D card from villagers. Villager broke and ran into a cave. Patrol fired two rounds of SA and threw 2 fragmentary grenades into the cave. After returning with a flashlight, a search of the cave, which was 3' x 3' x 12', produced negative results.

* indicates action with contact

E. F. FITZGERALD
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT Chai TAORPERIOD: 2000014 01Z July TO 2024001000Z July 196620 July 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* ¹														
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B														
0	0																		
A	B																		
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>24</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	24	0	C	D														
24	0																		
C	D																		
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	9	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	6	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J				
0	9																		
E	F																		
0	6																		
G	H																		
0	0																		
I	J																		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P				
0	0																		
K	L																		
0	0																		
M	N																		
0	0																		
O	P																		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	2	5	C	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	3	0	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V				
2	5																		
C	R																		
3	0																		
S	T																		
0	0																		
U	V																		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	2	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table>	0	CC
1	0																		
W	X																		
2	0																		
Y	Z																		
0	0																		
AA	BB																		
0																			
CC																			
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table>	0	KK
0	0																		
EE	FE																		
0	0																		
GG	HH																		
0	0																		
II	JJ																		
0																			
KK																			

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

PLANS

SUMMARY

20 July 1966

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT 1st TAOR

PERIOD: 210001H 01Z July TO 212400H 00Z July 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*														
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B														
0	0																		
A	B																		
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>24</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	24	0	C	D														
24	0																		
C	D																		
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	7	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	8	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J				
0	7																		
E	F																		
0	8																		
G	H																		
0	0																		
I	J																		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	1	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P				
0	0																		
K	L																		
1	0																		
M	N																		
0	0																		
O	P																		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	3	5	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	2	0	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V				
3	5																		
Q	R																		
2	0																		
S	T																		
0	0																		
U	V																		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	2	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table>	0	CC
1	0																		
W	X																		
2	0																		
Y	Z																		
0	0																		
AA	BB																		
0																			
CC																			
CLEARING (CLR)		(COMBAT PATROL) <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table>	0	KK
0	0																		
EE	FE																		
0	0																		
GG	HH																		
0	0																		
II	JJ																		
0																			
KK																			

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as most appropriate

FORM 100-100B

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 191820H, elements of Co D's perimeter at its combat base at BS 664985 observed one VCS working in field at BS 664985 and looking at positions along the perimeter. VCS was apprehended and an M-26 fragmentary grenade was found lying close by. When questioned by the interpreter the VCS admitted to having two sons who were VC. The VCS had no I D card in his possession and was forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th IRT.
2. (Late entry) At 192200H, a Co C joint Marine/PF squad at BS 595976, while enroute to its ambush site observed approximately 3-5 VC at BS 595975. Squad immediately set up a hasty ambush and fired 40 rounds of SA killing one VC (probable) and wounding one VC (probable). VC returned approximately 10 rounds of SA and one fragmentary grenade wounding one Marine and one civilian (female). Marine and civilian were med-evaced. Search of area resulted in finding traces of blood, intestine and vomit in the area. Squad proceeded to its ambush site.
3. (Late entry) At 192230H, a Co C joint Marine/PF squad ambush at BS 595976 encountered approximately two VC at BS 595975. Ambush fired approximately 60 rounds of SA with unknown results. VC returned five rounds of SA and broke contact. Search of area produced negative results.
- *4. At 201000H, a Co D platoon (Rein) on a combat patrol at BS 697975 received approximately 15 rounds of SA from the east from an unknown number of VC at BS 697975. Patrol returned approximately 60 rounds of SA with unknown results. A search of the area produced negative results. Patrol continued its mission.
- *5. At 201020H, a Co D platoon (Rein) on a combat patrol at BS 696975 discovered ~~ammunition~~, containing nylon fishing line and small quantities of powder at BS 696975. Suitcase was destroyed in place with demolitions by engineers in support of the patrol. Patrol continued its mission.
- *6. At 201145H, a Co D platoon (Rein) on a combat patrol at BS 699972 discovered one E-10 Russian made mine at BS 699972. Mine was destroyed in place with demolitions by engineers in support of the patrol. Patrol continued its mission.

* indicates action with contact

R. C. PREWITT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

[7]

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

Modified Handling Authorized

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT Chuai TAOR

21 July 1966

DATE

PERIOD: 210001H 01Z July TO 212400H 00Z July 1966

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1														
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B														
0	0																		
A	B																		
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>24</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	24	0	C	D														
24	0																		
C	D																		
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	7	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	8	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J				
0	7																		
E	F																		
0	8																		
G	H																		
0	0																		
I	J																		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	1	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P				
0	0																		
K	L																		
1	0																		
M	N																		
0	0																		
O	P																		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	3	5	G	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	3	0	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V				
3	5																		
G	R																		
3	0																		
S	T																		
0	0																		
U	V																		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	2	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table>	0	CC
1	0																		
W	X																		
2	0																		
Y	Z																		
0	0																		
AA	BB																		
0																			
CC																			
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table>	0	KK
0	0																		
EE	FE																		
0	0																		
GG	HH																		
0	0																		
II	JJ																		
0																			
KK																			

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL Modified Handling Authority		PLANS		SUMMARY		DATE	
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st BN 7th REGT 1st TAOR</u>							
PERIOD: <u>220000H 01Z July</u> TO <u>222400Z July 1966</u>							
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1		
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B						
LISTENING POST (LP)	24 0 C D						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 7 E F	0 10 G H	0 0 I J				
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	3 5 Q R	3 0 S T	0 0 U V				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		1 0 W X	1 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 CC		
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	6 KK		
REMARKS:							

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 201330H, a aerial Psychoeological Warfare leaflet drop and loudspeaker announcements were conducted over the eastern portion of the TAOB.
2. (Late entry) At 202230H, a Co C joint Marine/FP squad ambush at BS 600976 encountered 5 VC approaching from the east at BS 600976. Ambush fired approximately 60 rounds of SA and 1 M26 grenade with unknown results. VC returned fire with approximately 5 rounds of SA and broke contact withdrawing to the east. Search of the area at first light produced negative results.
3. (Late entry) At 202330H, a Co G joint Marine/FP squad ambush at BS 595974 observed approximately 7 VC moving in a northerly direction at BS 595974. Ambush fired 150 rounds of SA, 1 LAAW, and called in 6 rounds of artillery illumination killing 2 VC (Probable) and wounding 1 VC (Probable). VC returned approximately 75 rounds of SA, broke contact, and withdrew in a southeasterly direction. Search of the area at first light produced negative results.
- *4. At 210600H, a Co A platoon on a combat patrol at BT 665012 observed 2 VC dressed in black clothing crossing the river at BT 672012. Artillery FO with patrol called fire mission of 10 105mm rounds with unknown results. Patrol continued its mission.
- *5. At 210600H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol at BS 657964 received 8 rounds of SA from the southwest from an unknown number of VC at BS 657964. Patrol was unable to observe position of VC due to darkness and continued its mission. During search of the area at first light 1 VCS was apprehended in a known sniper position. VCS was a male, approximately 25 years of age and did not possess a ID card. VCS was forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th IFT. Patrol continued its mission.
- * 6. At 210840H, an M35 6x6 Truck from 1st MF in support of Co D hit a mine in the road at BS 651986 wounding 5 Marines. 3 Marines were med-evaced. Co D dispatched 1 CMFOS, 1 Tank and 1 squad to the area. Search of area revealed ^{ANOTHER} one detonating device connected to a 105mm dud which was disarmed and removed from the area.

* indicates action with contact

B. F. FITZGERALD
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 14th TAOR

PERIOD: 230001H 01Z JULY TO 232400H 00Z JULY 1966

23 Jul 1966

DATE

TYPE	ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)		0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)		24 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)		0 7 E F	0 9 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)		0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)		5 5 Q R	4 0 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)			1 0 W X	1 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)			0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 10th LA TAORPERIOD: 240001H 01Z July TO 243000Z 31 July 19662 July 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	24 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 9 E F	0 7 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	4 5 Q R	2 0 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		3 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 1ST BN 7TH MAR 230001H 01Z July TO 232400H 00Z July 1966 DATE 2 July 1966

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL CAPTURED WEAPONS		
						IW	CSW	OTHER
QUANG NGAI			Co D 1-7	UNK				
BS 657 988	230015H	SQD AMBUSH	2 WIA	UNK	VC	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co D 1-7	UNK				
BS 658 958	230825H	PLT COMBAT	NONE	UNK	VC	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co A 1-7	UNK				
BT 623 003	231000H	DEF PER	NONE	1 UCS CAPTURED	US	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co A 1-7	UNK				
BT 624 007	231130H	SQD SEC	NONE	2 UCS CAPTURED	US	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			Co D 1-7	UNK				
BS 672 972	231300H	PLT COMBAT	NONE	UNK	VC	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (late entry) At 222040H, a Co C joint Marine/PF ambush at BS 590977 observed two VC approaching ambush site and moving in a westward direction at BS 591977. Ambush opened fire at approximately 75 meters with 30 rounds of SA with unknown results. VC returned approximately two rounds of SA and broke contact fleeing in a northeasterly direction. A search of the area resulted in the capture of one VCS (female, approximately 45 years of age) who was subsequently forwarded to BINH SON District Headquarters for disposition.
2. (late entry) At 222215H, elements of H&B Co on the defensive perimeter at BS 593013 observed one VC running along barbed wire at BS 593013. Marines fired 61mm illumination and 15 rounds of SA wounding one VC (probable). Search of the area at first light produced negative results.
- *3. At 230015H, a Co D squad ambush at BS 657988 received one fragmentary grenade from one VC from the northeast at BS 657988 wounding two Marines (non-evas). Squad returned approximately 40 rounds of SA with unknown results. Search of area produced negative results.
- *4. At 230825H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol at BS 668932 received approximately 80 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 658958. Patrol returned approximately 250 rounds of SA, eight 42-79, five 60mm and called fire mission of 24 rounds of 105mm HE with unknown results. Search of area produced negative results.
- *5. At 231000H, Co A CP at BS 623003 received one VCS without I.D. card requesting medical assistance. The VCS was given first aid treatment for wound on his foot (portion of heel shot off) which was estimated to have occurred approximately two days ago. VCS was forwarded to 223 for further treatment and med-evas to D-lid.
- *6. At 231130H, a Co A squad on a security patrol at BS 624002 observed two VCS in a house at BS 624002. One VCS was acting suspicious because of nervousness and the other attempted to flee from the patrol. Both VCS were apprehended by the patrol and forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th BDE. Patrol continued its mission.
- *7. At 231300H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol at BS 672972 received approximately 4-5 rounds from the southwest at BS 672972 from an unknown number of VC. Patrol returned 20 rounds of SA with unknown results. Search of the area revealed one E-10 booby trap which was destroyed upon return to CP. Patrol continued its mission.

* indicates action with contact

R. F. FITZGERALD
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT Chu Li TAOR
 PERIOD: 220000H 01Z July TO 222400Z July 1966

22 July 1966
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	24 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 7 E F	0 10 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	1 5 C R	3 0 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		1 0 W X	1 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorizations

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7th REGT 1st TAOR

PERIOD: 23 March 01Z July TO 30 April 00Z July 1966

23

July 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*														
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B														
0	0																		
A	B																		
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td>24</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	24	0	C	D														
24	0																		
C	D																		
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	7	E	F	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	9	G	H	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J				
0	7																		
E	F																		
0	9																		
G	H																		
0	0																		
I	J																		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P				
0	0																		
K	L																		
0	0																		
M	N																		
0	0																		
O	P																		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td>4</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	4	5	G	R	<table><tr><td>3</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	3	0	S	T	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V				
4	5																		
G	R																		
3	0																		
S	T																		
0	0																		
U	V																		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	0	W	X	<table><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1	0	Y	Z	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table>	0	CC
1	0																		
W	X																		
1	0																		
Y	Z																		
0	0																		
AA	BB																		
0																			
CC																			
CLEARING (CLR)		<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table>	0	KK
0	0																		
EE	FE																		
0	0																		
GG	HH																		
0	0																		
II	JJ																		
0																			
KK																			

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorizations

#1. All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as most appropriate

FMFPAC R:PRO-1508

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 210730H, a Co A platoon on a combat patrol at BF 664013 apprehended one VCS at BF 664013. Subsequent interrogation by PFCs and interpreter revealed the VCS to be a VC and was forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th IFF. Patrol continued its mission.
2. (Late entry) At 211215H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol at BS 660960 apprehended two VCS acting suspiciously at BS 660960. VCS had no I D card and had one home made gas mask in their possession. VCS were forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th IFF. Patrol continued its mission.
3. (Late entry) At 211915H, a Co B squad ambush at BS 635993 received approximately 25 rounds of SA from unknown number of VC at BS 639999 wounding one Marine (non-evac). Ambush returned 15 rounds of M-79 with unknown results. Search of area produced negative results.
- *4. At 220755H, a Co A squad on a combat patrol at BF 636015 observed one VC running from the patrol in a northeast direction at BF 636015 toward SON TRA (S) at BF 642016. Patrol fired four rounds of SA killing one VC (confirmed). Search of the area revealed one body and no I D card was found. Patrol continued its mission.
- *5. At 221100H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol at BS 692957 received approximately 10-15 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC in a village at BS 693957. Search of village produced negative results.
- *6. At 221230H, a Co D platoon on a combat patrol departing from a helist at BS 695953 after extensive search received heavy AW and SA from the edge of the helist from an unknown number of VC at BS 695957, wounding three Marines to be Med-Evaced. Patrol returned heavy SA fire and called in eight rounds of 105mm HE with unknown results. At 221340H when Med-Evac helo arrived in LZ, heavy SA fire was received again. Patrol returned fire with heavy SA killing one VC (confirmed). Patrol continued to receive sporadic SA fire from an unknown number of VC. Med-Evac helo called in 2/C (A) who requested CAS on station and then conducted strike at patrol leaders request. A planned artillery mission was delayed awaiting results of the air strikes. Estimated 300 rounds of 20mm and six 2.75 rockets were fired resulting in nine structures destroyed. Patrol then called a second artillery fire mission of 26 rounds of 105mm HEVT killing 4 VC (probable). Patrol visually searched area and continued its mission.

* indicates action with contact

B. F. FITZGERALD

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT Cdr Li TAORPERIOD: 240001H 01Z Jul 1966 TO 242400H 00Z Jul 196624 JULY 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	24 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 7 E F	0 9 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	5 5 Q R	6 0 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		1 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		(COMBAT PATROL) 0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT Ch 7th TAORPERIOD: 250001H 01Z July TO 252400H 00Z July 196624 JULY 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	24 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 0 E F	0 0 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	1 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	4 5 Q R	4 0 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		2 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	1 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (late entry) At 232130H, elements of HES Co on the defense perimeter at EF 591012 observed one VC running in southeasterly direction about 25 meters in front of defensive wire at EF 591012. Marines called in two rounds of 81mm illumination and fired approximately 20 rounds of SA with unknown results. A search of the area produced negative results.

E. F. FITZGERALD
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT Cln TAOR25 July 1966PERIOD: 250001H 01Z JULY TO 252400H 00Z JULY 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1														
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B														
0	0																		
A	B																		
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>24</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	24	0	C	D														
24	0																		
C	D																		
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	8	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	5	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J				
0	8																		
E	F																		
0	5																		
G	H																		
0	0																		
I	J																		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	1	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P				
1	0																		
K	L																		
0	0																		
M	N																		
0	0																		
O	P																		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	4	5	G	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	4	0	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V				
4	5																		
G	R																		
4	0																		
S	T																		
0	0																		
U	V																		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	2	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table>	0	CC
2	0																		
W	X																		
0	0																		
Y	Z																		
0	0																		
AA	BB																		
0																			
CC																			
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table>	0	KK
0	0																		
EE	FE																		
0	0																		
GG	HH																		
0	0																		
II	JJ																		
0																			
KK																			

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 4TH TAORPERIOD: 260001H 01Z JULY TO 260001H 00Z JULY 196625 JULY 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	24 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 8 E F	0 8 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	1 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	4 5 Q R	2 0 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		0 0 W X	2 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	* 1 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

* OPERATION FRANKLIN I

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLARATION

Modified Handling Authority

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 250000 01Z JULY TO 252400 00Z JULY 1966 DATE 25 JULY 1966

[illegible]

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 241430H, a Co B fire team on a security patrol at BS 631995 observed 2 VC with weapons to the southwest at BS 631995. Patrol physically pursued and when approaching observed civilians running from the area. During search of area patrol apprehended 2 VCS hiding in tall grass who after interrogation were classified as VC. The 2 VC were forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th BPT. Patrol continued its mission.
 - *2. At 250830H, a Co A squad on a security patrol at BS 623007 apprehended one VN without an I.D. card during routine check at BS 623007. Patrol returned VN to Co A CP, and based on results of interrogation, was determined to be a VC and was forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th BPT.
 - *3. At 250900H, elements of 1st Engns in support of this headquarters in a M-47 Personnel Carrier hit a mine at BS 652987 wounding three Marines. Co B dispatched a patrol with corpsman and two oxes to the location. The three wounded Marines were med-evaced to D-Med.
 - *4. At 250910H, a Co D squad on a combat patrol at BS 683979 observed two VCS running from hamlet at BS 683979. Patrol called for VCS to halt, but VCS continued to run and patrol fired approximately 20 rounds of SA with unknown results. A search of the area produced negative results.
 - *5. At 251500H, H2S S-2 while on an administrative run at BS 566992 received approximately 40-50 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 568993. Vehicle speeded up and departed area.
- * indicates action with contact

E. F. FITZGERALD
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL Modified Handling Authorization		OPERATIONS SUMMARY				26 July 1966 DATE	
ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT Chu Lai TAOR							
PERIOD: 260000H 01Z JULY TO 262400H 00Z JULY 1966							
TYPE	ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1	
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)		0 0 A B					
LISTENING POST (LP)		24 0 C D					
AMBUSH (AMB)		0 7 E F	0 5 G H	0 0 I J			
RECON PATROL (REC)		0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)		2 0 Q R	3 0 S T	0 0 U V			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)			0 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	* / CC	
CLEARING (CLR)			0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	* / KK	
REMARKS: * OPERATION FRANKLIN I							

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handling Authorization

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT CLU TAOR

PERIOD: 270001H 01Z JULY TO 270000Z JULY 1966

26 July 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1														
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B														
0	0																		
A	B																		
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td>24</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	24	0	C	D														
24	0																		
C	D																		
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	7	E	F	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	2	G	H	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J				
0	7																		
E	F																		
0	2																		
G	H																		
0	0																		
I	J																		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P				
0	0																		
K	L																		
0	0																		
M	N																		
0	0																		
O	P																		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	5	5	Q	R	<table><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	2	0	S	T	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V				
5	5																		
Q	R																		
2	0																		
S	T																		
0	0																		
U	V																		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	0	0	W	X	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table><tr><td>+ /</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table>	+ /	CC
0	0																		
W	X																		
0	0																		
Y	Z																		
0	0																		
AA	BB																		
+ /																			
CC																			
CLEARING (CLR)		<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table><tr><td>* /</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table>	* /	KK
0	0																		
EE	FE																		
0	0																		
GG	HH																		
0	0																		
II	JJ																		
* /																			
KK																			

REMARKS: * OPERATION FRANKLIN-I

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Heading Authority

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

1ST BN 7TH MAR

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 260004H 01Z July TO 262400H 00Z July 1966 DATE 26 July 1966

PROVINCE/
COORDINATES

DATE/
TIME

ACTION +
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED
WEAPONS
IW CSW OTHER

QUANG NGA/

BS 663 940

260645H

Co

STD

* Co D 1-7

NONE

UNK

UNK

UC

0

0

0

QUANG NGA/

BS 664 936

260655H

Co

STD

* Co D 1-7

NONE

UNK

UNK

UC

0

0

0

QUANG NGA/

BS 699976 + BS 697976

261105H

3 miles

Admin

UNK 1-7

NONE

UNK

UNK

UC

0

0

0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS: * OPERATION FRANKLIN - I

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Heading Authority

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 252050H, a Co C joint Marine/FF FT. (Rein) ambush patrol at BS593974 observed 4 VC at BS592974 entering ambush site. Ambush opened fire with 125 rds S/A and threw 3 hand grenades. VC returned fire with 25 rds S/A from 3 carbine. VC withdrew with 1 VC KIA probable. Search of area at 1st light revealed negative results.
2. (Late entry) At 252145H, a Co C joint Marine/FF FT. (Rein) ambush patrol at BS598977 observed 5 VC at BS598977 (approaching from South West). Patrol opened fire with 70 rds S/A VC broke contact firing 20 rds SA. Patrol made physical search of area, illumination revealed heavy trace of blood. 1 VC WIA.
- * 3. At 260645H, Co D Operation Franklin at BS662943 received 60 rds S/A from unknown number of VC at BS663940. Company returned 150 rds S/A and 4--3.5RR and continued on assigned mission.
- * 4. At 260655H, Co D Operation Franklin at BS664937 received 40 rds S/A from unknown number of VC at BS664936. Company returned 30 rds S/A and continued on its mission. (Co D unable to report to Bn due to COMM difficulties 1st Battalion rear relayed to Regimental rear CP.)
- * 5. At 261105H, H & S Company and 1st Engineer Battalion Survey party reconning new road to proposed Co B CP at BS697977 received 30 rds SA from 4 VC with rifles and one A/W at BS699976. Party returned fire with 80 rds S/A and called for additional support but was unable to establish communications with Co D. Party withdrew from beach and received an additional 15 rds SA from 2 VC at BS697976. Party contacted Co D which dispatched a sqd (Rein) to area with negative results.

Miscellaneous

At 260430H, Co D departed company area to assume blocking positions in connection with Operation Franklin.

At 260435H, Co C departed company area with Co A in connection with Operation Franklin.

At 260440H, 1st Bn, 7th Marines Command group departed Battalion CP for Operation Franklin.

- * indicates action with contact

G. G. PENDAS Jr.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorizes

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT CHU TAORPERIOD: 270001H 01Z JULY TO 220000Z JULY 196627JULY 1966
DATE 1

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	24 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 7 E F	0 2 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	4 5 G R	2 0 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		0 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	*1 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS: * OPERATION FRANKLIN I

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorizes

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorization

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT CLU R TAOR
 PERIOD: 280001H 01Z JULY TO 282400Z 2 JULY 1966

22 JULY 1966
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1														
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B														
0	0																		
A	B																		
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>24</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	24	0	C	D														
24	0																		
C	D																		
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	8	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	2	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J				
0	8																		
E	F																		
0	2																		
G	H																		
0	0																		
I	J																		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P				
0	0																		
K	L																		
0	0																		
M	N																		
0	0																		
O	P																		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	4	5	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	2	0	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V				
4	5																		
Q	R																		
2	0																		
S	T																		
0	0																		
U	V																		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	0	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>* 1</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table>	* 1	CC
0	0																		
W	X																		
0	0																		
Y	Z																		
0	0																		
AA	BB																		
* 1																			
CC																			
CLEARING (CLR)		(COMBAT PATROL) <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table>	0	KK
0	0																		
EE	FE																		
0	0																		
GG	HH																		
0	0																		
II	JJ																		
0																			
KK																			

REMARKS:

* OPERATION FRANKLIN I

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorization

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 262155H, elements of Co A on defensive perimeter, received one incoming grenade from unknown number of VC; and from an unknown direction. One Marine was slightly wounded from the grenade. Perimeter did not return fire because of close proximity of village. NOW-EVAC

Miscellaneous.

1st Battalion, 7th Marines still in process of conducting Operation Franklin I.

G. G. PENNAS Jr.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorizes

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 5th BN 7th REGT Chu Lai TAORPERIOD: 280001H 01-2 JULY TO 282400Z JULY 196628 JULY 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	24 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 9 E F	0 2 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	4 5 Q R	2 0 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		0 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	* 1 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS: * OPERATION FRANKLIN I

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorizes

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 74th REGT 101st AIRBORNE DIV

PERIOD: 290001H - 01Z JULY TO 282400H 01Z JULY 1966

28 JULY 1966
DATE

TYPE - ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	24 0 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 9 E F	0 1 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	3 5 G R	1 0 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		0 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as

most appropriate

MFPAC REPRO: 1508

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorizes

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 29000401Z JULY TO 292400Z JULY 1966 DATE 2 July 1966

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL CAPTURED		
						WEAPONS IW	CSW	OTHER
<u>QUANG NGAI</u> <u>BS 712958</u>	<u>280830H</u>	<u>Co S&D</u>	<u>Co A 1-7</u> <u>NAME</u>	<u>LINK</u> <u>100S DAMAGED</u>	<u>115</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>QUANG NGAI</u> <u>BS 697927</u>	<u>280930H</u>	<u>Co S&D</u>	<u>Co D 1-7</u> <u>NAME</u>	<u>LINK</u> <u>200S DAMAGED</u>	<u>115</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>QUANG NGAI</u> <u>BS 671921</u>	<u>281520H</u>	<u>Co S&D</u>	<u>Co C 1-7</u> <u>NAME</u>	<u>LINK</u> <u>NAME</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>QUANG NGAI</u> <u>BS 671499</u>	<u>281540H</u>	<u>LUTP</u>	<u>Co D 1-7</u> <u>NAME</u>	<u>LINK</u> <u>NAME</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorizes

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 272200H, a Co C joint Marine/FP fire team ambush at BS590978 received approximately 15 rounds of SA and 1 incoming fragmentary grenade from approximately 4 VC to the south at BS590978. Ambush returned 80 rounds of SA, 1 LAA and 2 fragmentary grenades wounding 1 VC (probable). ~~4 tracer rounds were observed hitting VC in body.~~ VC broke contact. 3 rds. of 81mm illumination were called in and a search of the area produced negative results.
 - * 2. At 280830H, Co A while returning from Operation Franklin I at BS712956 apprehended 1 male VN approximately 15 years old without ID card at BS712958. After interrogation by FP's and interpreter VN was determined to be VCS and was forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th BDE. Company continued its mission.
 - * 3. At 280930H, Co C while returning from Operation Franklin I at BS697977 apprehended 2 male VN attempting to flee in a fishing boat at BS697977. After interrogation by FP's and interpreter both VN, one 15 years old without ID card and one 39 years old with a ID, were determined to be VCS. VCS were forwarded to this headquarters for further disposition to 9th BDE. Company continued its mission.
 - * 4. At 281520H, Co C while returning from Operation Franklin I at BS671971 received 5 rounds of SA from the west from an unknown number of VC from an unknown location. Co searched area with negative results. Co continued on its mission.
 - * 5. At 281540H, A DWP in support of Co D hit a land mine at BS624991 damaging 1 track. No injuries to personnel. 1st Battalion notified and will send retriever.
 6. Miscellaneous.
 - A. Co command Group returned 281540H.
 - B. Last elements of battalion returned within Co's D perimeter at 281550H.
- * indicates action with contact

B. P. FIDGERS
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CON Modifi		OPERATIONS SUMMARY				DATE	
OR PE		AL ORGANIZATION: <u>1ST BN 7TH REGT Chu Lai TAOR</u> <u>090001H 01Z JULY TO 292400H 00Z JULY 1966</u>				<u>29 July 1966</u>	
TYPE	ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*	
SCOUT	SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B					
	LISTENING POST (LP)	24 0 C D					
	AMBUSH (AMB)	0 10 E F	0 6 G H	0 0 I J			
	RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P			
	SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	4 5 Q R	4 0 S T	0 0 U V			
	SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		0 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 CC	
	CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 KK	
REMARKS:							
#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate							

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handling Authority

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: KT BN 714 REGT 1st TAOR

PERIOD: 300001H 01Z July TO 302400H 00Z July 1966

29 July 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	○ ○ A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	24 ○ C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	○ 7 E F	○ 5 G H	○ ○ I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	○ ○ K L	○ ○ M N	○ ○ O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	4 6 G R	4 ○ S T	○ ○ U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		○ ○ W X	○ ○ Y Z	○ ○ AA BB	○ CC
CLEARING (CLR)		○ ○ EE FE	○ ○ GG HH	○ ○ II JJ	○ KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO-1508

Modified Handling Authorization

FOR PERIOD

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES

DATE/
TIME

ACTION +
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT /
LOSSES

INIT
BY

[illegible]

Quelle Nass:
RT 621016

290900

Sed Sec

Co A-17
HOLME

WALK
NONE

* USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marine Operations

1. (late entry) At 202300H, a Co C joint Marine/PF Sgd ambush patrol at BS 599976, while moving in an easterly direction toward their ambush site received approximately 30 rounds SA from approximately five VC at BS 599975. Patrol returned fire with nine M-79 rounds, one M-26 grenade, and 140 rounds of SA, wounding one VC (probable) and killing one VC (probable). A search of the area revealed a blood trail leading to the river, and one body was seen floating in the river. Patrol resumed mission.

*2. At 290900H, a Co A Sgd on a security patrol at BF 621016 discovered one home-made booby trap, consisting of a glass bottle containing high explosives, at BF 621016. Booby trap was destroyed in place. A search of the area showed no other booby traps. Patrol continued its mission.

* indicates action with contact

E. F. FERGUSON
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

Modified Handline Authorized

ORGANIZATION: 5th BN 2nd REGT 1st TAORPERIOD 3000Z 01Z TO 00Z 01ZDATE 30 JUN 78

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0 0 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	17 01 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 5 E F	0 5 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 2 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	5 5 Q R	2 0 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		0 W X	0 0 Y Z	2 AA BB	0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		 EE FE	0 0 GG HH	 II JJ	0 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT 1st TAOR

PERIOD: 310001Z 01Z July TO 310000Z 00Z July 1966

30

TE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	00 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	120 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	03 E F	03 G H	00 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	00 K L	00 M N	00 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	05 C R	10 S T	00 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		00 W X	00 Y Z	00 AA BB	00 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		00 EE FE	00 GG HH	00 II JJ	00 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as most appropriate.

Modified Handling Authorities

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 3000001Z July TO 3000001Z 00Z July 1966

DATE 3 JUL 1966

MATERIAL CAPTURED
WEAPONS
IW CSW OTHE

✓

REMARKS:

Modified Handling Approach

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Operations

1. (Late entry) At 290610H, a Co B fire team on a security patrol at ^{outpost} Shark Island BS 618934 received 65 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 627985. Patrol returned fire with 150 rounds of SA with unknown results. VC broke contact and ^{searched} patrol searched area with negative results and then continued its mission.
2. (Late entry) At 291700H, Co A squad with one AMN interpreter, three PPs and a three man demo team discovered three caves, two at BT 618002 and one at BT 619020. Discovery was the result of information received from PPs. One cave at BT 618002 was 1.5 meters long and three meters in height; the other was 10 meters in length and two meters high. The cave at BT 619020 was five meters in length and two meters high. All three caves were destroyed with TNT. One sword three feet long, 1 cartridge belt and pouch with 33 rounds of M-34 ammunition, one ChiCom grenade and grenade packet, one wallet containing papers of possible intelligence value were discovered at these locations, and will be forwarded to ITT. Initial translation revealed no timely information.
3. (Late entry) At 291715H, Co B platoon while on defensive perimeter at BS 615985 received two VN women with injuries apparently caused by a booby trap who requested assistance. Due to non-availability of interpreter the platoon was unable to obtain any details. VN were med-evaced to Quang Ngai.
4. (Late entry) At 292130H, a Co C joint Marine/PT squad ambush at BS 602976 received approximately 85 rounds of SA from an estimated 30 VC across the river at BS 600974. Ambush returned fire with 80 rounds of SA, 1 LAW and 7 rounds of 105mm artillery illumination were called in killing 2 VC (probable). Ambush broke contact and returned to CP. Search of the area at first light revealed 3 ruptured M-14 rounds and traces of a heavy object, such as a body, having been dragged away.
5. (Late entry) At 292230H, a Co C joint Marine/PT ambush at BS 599979 observed 10 VC moving west with carbines at BS 599979. Ambush fired 125 rounds of SA, two M-26 grenades, one LAW and called in eight rounds of illumination wounding one VC (probable). VC returned 10 rounds of SA and broke contact withdrawing eastward. Search of the area revealed a heavy stain and drag mark.
6. (Late entry) At 290950H, Co B squad patrol at BS 634997 observed two VCS digging in the road at BS 631995. When patrol approached, the two VCS ran. VCS were apprehended and returned to the platoon CP for interrogation and disposition. Patrol continued its mission.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

*7. At 300645H, a Co A squad on a security patrol at BT 621017 discovered two booby traps approximately 50 meters apart in the vicinity of BT 621017. Booby traps consisted of one new Chicom grenade each connected to a trip wire. A demo team with a fire team was dispatched from Co A's GP and booby traps were destroyed in place at 300745H. Patrol continued its mission.

*8. At 301355H, Co B while enroute to its new combat base in LVT column was temporarily stopped while retracting a mired down vehicle at BS 663992 and received one round of mortar or rifle grenade approximately 100-150 meters to the rear of the column. Direction of incoming round was unknown and Company continued its mission.

* indicates action with contact

H. F. FITZGERALD
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

OPERATIONS SUMMARY																					
ORGANIZATION: <u>1ST BN 7TH REGT Cholon TAOR</u>					DATE: <u>31 July 1966</u>																
PERIOD: <u>240001</u> OIZ <u>1000</u> TO <u>2300</u> OOT <u>1000</u> <u>1966</u>																					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B																
0	0																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>17</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	17	0	C	D																
17	0																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	3	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	3	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	3																				
E	F																				
0	3																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	0	5	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	1	0	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
0	5																				
Q	R																				
1	0																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td></td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	
1	0																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC																					
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td></td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	
0	0																				
EE	FE																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK																					
REMARKS:																					

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT Ch/61 TAOR

PERIOD: 010011 OIZ Aug TO 02000 00Z Aug 1966

31/50/466

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	00 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	170 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	03 E F	02 G H	00 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	00 K L	00 M N	00 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	10 C R	10 S T	00 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		10 W X	00 Y Z	00 AA BB	0/0 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		00 EE FE	00 GG HH	00 II JJ	0/0 KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

~~1ST BN 2ND REGT~~ORGANIZATION ~~3100101Z~~TO ~~310400Z~~ 00Z

DATE

~~3~~

MATERIAL CAPTURED

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIMEACTION +
SIZE TYPEFRD UNIT/
LOSSESENM UNIT/
LOSSESINIT
BYWEAPONS
IW

CSW

OTHER

~~QUANG NGAI~~~~212992~~~~QUANG NGAI~~~~BT 621014~~~~310145H~~~~24 DER~~~~1 WIA~~~~CO A 1-7~~~~NONE~~~~4NR~~~~0NR~~~~4NR~~~~2005 CAPTURED US~~~~UC~~~~0~~~~0~~~~0~~~~0~~~~0~~~~0~~

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

Confidential (Modified Handling) Authorized

1st Battalion, 1st Marine Operations

1. (Late entry) At 302345H, a Co D platoon at its combat base at BS 630994 received approximately 10 rounds of SA from an unknown number of VC at BS 630997. Platoon returned fire with 30 rounds of SA with unknown results. Search of the area resulted in discovering 1 dead VN farmer in the platoon's line of fire, but it couldn't be determined if the VN was killed by VC or the platoon's fire. Body was recovered and will be taken to the hospital chief for identification and notification of the nearest kin. ID card was found on the body.

2. (Late entry) At 302300H, a Co C platoon Marine/PF squad ambush at BS 630976 encountered 8 VC moving north to south at BS 630975. Ambush fired approximately 10 rounds of SA. 2 LAWS with unknown results. VC returned fire with SA and broke contact moving south to east. Search of the area at first light produced negative results.

*3. At 310500H, elements of H&S Co on defensive perimeter at new CP location at BS 630994 received 1 incoming fragmentary grenade from an unknown number of VC from an unknown direction wounding 1 Marine (head-saved). Marines returned 20 rounds of SA and 3 M-79 with unknown results. Search of the area produced negative results.

*4. At 311350H, a Co A squad on a security patrol at BS 621014 observed two VN land by boat on the east side of the Song Tra Bong River at BS 630994. Patrol conducted routine ID card check of the two VN, both male, age 28 and 40. Both names were on this headquarters blacklist and were apprehended as VCS, and were returned to Co A CP for interrogation and further disposition. Patrol continued its mission.

* indicates action with contact

E. F. FITZGERALD
By direction

(Modified Handling) Authorized

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: TAB (8) After Action Report Operation Franklin 1. (to be
forwarded under separate cover) NIF[Not in file]

DECLASSIFIED